# EVOLUTION® BLUE Fact Sheet BC 61 F 00 - 40







The flexible and spatially efficient solution for upmarket and highly frequented buildings.

Rated loads 320 - 4,000 kg with up to 3.0 m/s.





ThyssenKrupp

## **Product benefits** Fact Sheet EVOLUTION® BLUE BC 61 F 00 - 40

#### **Next Level Safety**

- CE type certified product
- Tested by the German Association for Technical Inspection (TÜV Süd)
- EN 81-A3 compliant
- Stopping accuracy (+/- 1 mm)

#### **Next Level Efficiency**

- New, high-efficiency drive motor
- Integrated E.COR® BLUE control system
- Energy saving
- LED lighting (optional)
- Standardised energy recovery available (up to rated load Q = 2000 kg)
- Eco / High Speed mode
- Passive cooling of the control system
- Situational adjustment of ride quality and main landing
- Energy efficiency class A\*

## **Next Level Design**

- Classic design (VERTICAL)
- Unique, high-quality Bi-Colour design
- Three design lines (STYLE, CHIC, ELEGANT)
- A wide range of combination possibilities
- Quick and flexibly exchangeable car
- Invisible car ventilation system
- Millimetre-adjustment of the car
- Decorative lighting with RGB LEDs
- Elevator car design can be selected at a later stage during the ordering process (available at a later date)
- Very flexible to customer requests

#### Next Level Innovation

- No machine room
- Suitable for existing buildings
- Optimal utilisation of the elevator shaft
- E.COR® BLUE control system
- RISC processor core
- Multiprocessor technology
- Whisper control system for reduction of switching noises
- Energy regeneration (with CPI50R or RPI inverter)

#### **Next Level Comfort**

- Increased available car area
- Low noise (complies with VDI 2566 SST II/III)\*\*
- Smooth running
- Smooth and precise stops
- Well-being atmosphere

## **Next Level Scope of Supply**

- Broad range of uses
- High number of options

#### **Next Level Reliability**

- Robust design
- High-quality materials
- Future-proof control system
- Efficient maintenance

## The EVOLUTION® BLUE elevator system

The new EVOLUTION® BLUE elevator system is a system solution based on the requirements of the future.

EVOLUTION® BLUE passenger elevators are an impressive, revolutionary solution for new installations and modernised buildings that reflects the expertise of the company on an international level. A corporationwide development strategy has produced a range of elevators that combine maximum quality, compactness and technology with an attractive Bi-Colour design.

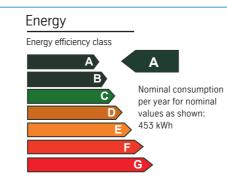
#### Our vision for the future:

- Compact elevator system without machine room (also available with reduced shaft pit).
- Suitable for residential and medium to upper-price segment office buildings (commercial buildings) with a maximum of 40 floors.
- Modular construction for a large number of individual requirements.



## Energy efficiency **E.COR® BLUE protects the environment**

Our control system is distinguished by its standby mode with operational landing calls and a high degree of flexibility. This therefore reduces energy consumption. Through the combination of EVOLUTION® BLUE, E.COR® BLUE and our new generation of frequency inverters of type RPI, we have achieved an energy efficiency class "A" rating in usage category 1 according to VDI 4707\*. With this system, we thereby make a significant contribution to the reduction of ongoing operating and energy costs and lowering CO2 emissions.



\*measured on an energy-optimised system with: 630 kg, three landings, travel height of 5.8 m, LED lighting and automatic shutdown of the car lighting, PMC gearless drive with a power regenerative RPI frequency inverter and basic scope of delivery with conventional shaft head and shaft pit

## **Technical Overview** Fact Sheet EVOLUTION® BLUE BC 61 F 00 - 40

## Double-panel telescopic opening door S8A/K8A (M2T)

	•								
Rated load (Q)	(kg)	320	O kg <sup>1)</sup>	45	0 kg		630	0 kg	
Rated load (Q) with open through entrance	(kg)	-	-	50	10 kg		675	5 kg	
Speed (v)	(m/s)	1.	.0	1.0	1.6	1.0	1.6	2.01)	2.5 1)
Max. travel height (TH)	(m)	4	0	40	60	40	60	80	100
Number of passengers		4	4	6	6	8	8	8	8
Dual entrance		N	lo	No Yes	No Yes	No Yes	No Yes	No Yes	No Yes
Max. number of landings		1	6	16	20	16	20	30	40
Car width CW <sup>2) 3)</sup>	(mm)	90	00	1000	1000	1100	1100	1100	1100
Car depth CD <sup>2) 4)</sup>	(mm)	10	00	1250	1250	1400	1400	1400	1400
Car height (rough height)	(mm)	2100 -	- 2700	2100 -	- 2700		2100 -	- 2700	
Max. weight of car	(kg)	64	40	90	00		12	260	
Door width DW 5)	(mm)	700 -	- 900	800 –	1000		800 –	- 1100	
Door height DH 6) 13)	(mm)	2000 -	- 2500	2000 -	- 2500		2000 -	- 2500	
Shaft width SW [mm] 7)	(mm)	14	10	1510	1517	1610	1617	1664	1739
Shaft depth SD [mm] – door in shaft 8)	(mm)	14	70	1650 1890	1650 1890	1800 2040	1800 2040	1800 2040	1800 2040
Shaft depth SD [mm] – door in recess (55 mm) 8)	(mm)	14	15	1595 1780	1595 1780	1745 1930	1745 1930	1745 1930	On request
Shaft depth SD [mm] – door in recess (100 mm) 8)	(mm)	13	70	1550 1690	1550 1690	1700 1840	1700 1840	Available	on request
Min. conventional shaft headroom height [CH = 2100] 9)	(mm)	33	00	3300	3500	3300	3500	4055	4290
Conventional shaft pit depth 11)	(mm)	11	.00	1100	1200	1100	1200	1500	1950
Min. height between floors [DH + 590] 12)	(mm)	25	.90	2590	2590	2590	2590	2590	2590
Rated load (Q)	(kg)		ρn	10 kg			1000 kg	g (depth)	
								iO kg	
Rated load (Q) with open through entrance	(kg)	1.0	1.6	00 kg 2.0 <sup>1)</sup>	2.5 1)	1.0	1.6	2.0 <sup>1)</sup>	2.5 1)
Speed (v)	(m/s)	40	60	80	100	40	60	80	100
Max. travel height (TH)	(m)		10	10	100	13	13	13	13
Number of passengers  Dual entrance		10							
		No Yes	No Yes	No Yes	No Yes		No Yes	No Yes	No Yes
Max. number of landings	(2000)	16	20	30	40	16	20	30	40
Car width CW <sup>2) 3)</sup>	(mm)	1350	1350	1350 <sup>10)</sup>	1350	1100	1100	1100 2100	1100
Car depth CD <sup>2) 4)</sup>	(mm)	1400	1400	1400 <sup>10)</sup>	1400	2100	2100		2100
Car height (rough height)	(mm)		2100 -					- 2700 200	
Max. weight of car	(kg)		16					1100	
Door width DW <sup>5</sup>	(mm)			1300				- 1100	
Door height DH 6) 13) Chaft width CW (see 17)	(mm)	1050	2000 -	- 2500 10)	1000	1010		- 2500	1705
Shaft width SW [mm] 7)  Shaft doubt SD [mm] door in shaft 8)	(mm)	1850	1867	10) 10)	1989	1610	1617	1664	1725
Shaft depth SD [mm] – door in shaft 8)	(mm)	1800 2040		10) 10)				2500 2740	
Shaft depth SD [mm] – door in recess (55 mm) <sup>8)</sup> Shaft depth SD [mm] – door in recess (100 mm) <sup>8)</sup>	(mm)	1745 1930 1700 1840		10) 10)				2445 2630 2400 2540	
	(mm)			10)	4290				
Min. conventional shaft headroom height [CH = 2100] 9 Conventional shaft pit depth 11)	(mm)	3300 1100	3500	10)	4290	3300	3500	4055	4290
Min. height between floors [DH + 590] 12)	(mm)		1200	10)		1100	1200	1500	1050
	( )		1200	10)	1950	1100	1200	1500	1950
Hill. Height between hoors [DTT + 330]	(mm)	2590	1200 2590	10) 10)		1100 2590	1200 2590	1500 2590	1950 2590
Rated load (Q)	(mm) (kg)		2590		1950		2590		
Rated load (Q)	(kg)		2590 1000 k	10)	1950		2590 125	2590	
Rated load (Q) Rated load (Q) with open through entrance			2590 1000 k	10) kg (width)	1950		2590 125	2590 i0 kg	
Rated load (Q) Rated load (Q) with open through entrance Speed (v)	(kg) (kg)	2590	2590 1000 k 105	10) kg (width) 50 kg	1950 2590	2590	2590 125 130	2590 60 kg 10 kg	2590
Rated load (Q) Rated load (Q) with open through entrance Speed (v)	(kg) (kg) (m/s)	1.0	2590 1000 k 105 1.6	10) kg (width) 50 kg 2.0 1)	1950 2590 2.5 <sup>1)</sup>	2590	2590 125 130 1.6	2590 60 kg 00 kg 2.0 1)	2590 2.5 <sup>1)</sup>
Rated load (Q) Rated load (Q) with open through entrance Speed (v) Max. travel height (TH) Number of passengers	(kg) (kg) (m/s)	2590 1.0 40	2590 1000 k 105 1.6 60	xg (width) 50 kg 2.0 1) 80	1950 2590 2.5 <sup>1)</sup> 100	2590 1.0 40	2590 125 130 1.6 60	2590 60 kg 10 kg 2.0 <sup>1)</sup> 80	2.5 <sup>1)</sup> 100
Rated load (Q) Rated load (Q) with open through entrance Speed (v) Max. travel height (TH) Number of passengers Dual entrance	(kg) (kg) (m/s)	2590 1.0 40 13	2590 1000 k 105 1.6 60 13	10) kg (width) 50 kg 2.0 1) 80 13	2.5 <sup>1)</sup> 100 13	2590 1.0 40 16	2590 125 130 1.6 60 16	2590 60 kg 10 kg 2.0 <sup>1)</sup> 80 16	2.5 <sup>1)</sup> 100 16
Rated load (Q) Rated load (Q) with open through entrance Speed (v) Max. travel height (TH)	(kg) (kg) (m/s)	1.0 40 13 No Yes	2590 1000 k 105 1.6 60 13 No Yes	2.0 <sup>1)</sup> 80 80 13 No Yes	2.5 <sup>1)</sup> 100 13 No Yes	1.0 40 16 No Yes	2590 125 130 1.6 60 16 No Yes	2590 60 kg 60 kg 2.0 <sup>1)</sup> 80 16 No Yes	2.5 <sup>1)</sup> 100 16 No Yes
Rated load (Q) Rated load (Q) with open through entrance Speed (v) Max. travel height (TH) Number of passengers Dual entrance Max. number of landings	(kg) (kg) (m/s) (m)	2590 1.0 40 13 No Yes 16	2590 1000 k 105 1.6 60 13 No Yes 20	10) sg (width) 50 kg 2.0 1) 80 13 No Yes 30	2.5 <sup>1)</sup> 100 13 No Yes	2590 1.0 40 16 No Yes 16	2590 125 130 1.6 60 16 No Yes 20	2590 30 kg 10 kg 2.0 <sup>1)</sup> 80 16 No Yes 30	2.5 <sup>1)</sup> 100 16 No Yes 40
Rated load (Q) Rated load (Q) with open through entrance Speed (v) Max. travel height (TH) Number of passengers Dual entrance Max. number of landings Car width CW <sup>2) 3)</sup> Car depth CD <sup>2) 4)</sup>	(kg) (kg) (m/s) (m)	2590 1.0 40 13 No Yes 16 1600	2590  1000 k  108  1.6  60  13  No Yes  20  1600  1400	sg (width) 50 kg 2.0 <sup>1)</sup> 80 13 No Yes 30 1600 <sup>10)</sup>	2.5 <sup>1)</sup> 100 13 No Yes 40 1600	2590 1.0 40 16 No Yes 16 1200	2590  125 130 1.6 60 16 No Yes 20 1200 2300	2590 00 kg 10 kg 2.0 1) 80 16 No Yes 30 1200	2.5 <sup>1)</sup> 100 16 No Yes 40 1200
Rated load (Q) Rated load (Q) with open through entrance Speed (v) Max. travel height (TH) Number of passengers Dual entrance Max. number of landings Car width CW <sup>2) 5)</sup> Car depth CD <sup>2) 4)</sup> Car height (rough height)	(kg) (kg) (m/s) (m)  (mm)	2590 1.0 40 13 No Yes 16 1600	2590  1000 k  108  1.6  60  13  No Yes  20  1600  1400	10)  8g (width)  50 kg  2.0 1)  80  13  No Yes  30  1600 10)  1400 10)  - 2700	2.5 <sup>1)</sup> 100 13 No Yes 40 1600	2590 1.0 40 16 No Yes 16 1200	2590  125 130 1.6 60 16 No Yes 20 1200 2300 2100	2590 00 kg 00 kg 2.0 10 80 16 No Yes 30 1200 2300	2.5 <sup>1)</sup> 100 16 No Yes 40 1200
Rated load (Q) Rated load (Q) with open through entrance Speed (v) Max. travel height (TH) Number of passengers Dual entrance Max. number of landings Car width CW <sup>2) 5)</sup> Car depth CD <sup>2) 4)</sup> Car height (rough height) Max. weight of car	(kg) (kg) (m/s) (m)  (mm) (mm) (mm)	2590 1.0 40 13 No Yes 16 1600	2590  1000 k  108  1.6  60  13  No Yes  20  1600  1400  2100  20	10)  8g (width)  50 kg  2.0 1)  80  13  No Yes  30  1600 10)  1400 10)  - 2700	2.5 <sup>1)</sup> 100 13 No Yes 40 1600	2590 1.0 40 16 No Yes 16 1200	2590  125 130 1.6 60 16 No Yes 20 1200 2300 2100- 22	2590 00 kg 00 kg 2.0 10 80 16 No Yes 30 1200 2300 - 2700	2.5 <sup>1)</sup> 100 16 No Yes 40 1200
Rated load (Q) Rated load (Q) with open through entrance Speed (v) Max. travel height (TH) Number of passengers Dual entrance Max. number of landings Car width CW <sup>2) 5)</sup> Car depth CD <sup>2) 4)</sup> Car height (rough height) Max. weight of car Door width DW <sup>5)</sup>	(kg) (kg) (m/s) (m)  (mm) (mm) (mm) (kg)	2590 1.0 40 13 No Yes 16 1600	2590  1000 k  108  1.6  60  13  No Yes  20  1600  1400  2100 -  20  800 -	10)  8g (width)  50 kg  2.0 1)  80  13  No Yes  30  1600 10)  1400 10)  - 2700	2.5 <sup>1)</sup> 100 13 No Yes 40 1600	2590 1.0 40 16 No Yes 16 1200	2590  125 130 1.6 60 16 No Yes 20 1200 2300 2100 22 800 —	2590 00 kg 10 kg 2.0 1) 80 16 No Yes 30 1200 2300 - 2700	2.5 <sup>1)</sup> 100 16 No Yes 40 1200
Rated load (Q) with open through entrance Speed (v) Max. travel height (TH) Number of passengers Dual entrance Max. number of landings Car width CW <sup>2) 3)</sup> Car depth CD <sup>2) 4)</sup> Car height (rough height) Max. weight of car Door width DW <sup>5)</sup> Door height DH <sup>6) 13)</sup>	(kg) (kg) (m/s) (mm) (mm) (kg) (mm)	2590 1.0 40 13 No Yes 16 1600	2590  1000 k  108  1.6  60  13  No Yes  20  1600  1400  2100 -  20  800 -	10)  8g (width)  50 kg  2.0 1)  80  13  No Yes  30  1600 10)  1400 10)  - 2700  100  1400	2.5 <sup>1)</sup> 100 13 No Yes 40 1600	2590 1.0 40 16 No Yes 16 1200	2590  125 130 1.6 60 16 No Yes 20 1200 2300 2100 22 800 —	2590  0 kg  0 kg  2.0 1)  80  16  No Yes  30  1200  2300  - 2700	2.5 <sup>1)</sup> 100 16 No Yes 40 1200
Rated load (Q) with open through entrance Speed (v) Max. travel height (TH) Number of passengers Dual entrance Max. number of landings Car width CW <sup>2) 3)</sup> Car depth CD <sup>2) 4)</sup> Car height (rough height) Max. weight of car Door width DW <sup>5)</sup> Door height DH <sup>6) 13)</sup> Shaft width SW [mm] <sup>7)</sup>	(kg) (kg) (m/s) (mm) (mm) (kg) (mm) (mm)	2590 1.0 40 13 No Yes 16 1600 1400	2590  1000 k  108  1.6  60  13  No Yes  20  1600  1400  2100 -  2000 -  2000 -  2117	10)  8g (width)  50 kg  2.0 1)  80  13  No Yes  30  1600 10)  1400 10)  - 2700  100  1400  - 2500	2.5 <sup>1)</sup> 100 13 No Yes 40 1600 1400	2590 1.0 40 16 No Yes 16 1200 2300	2590  125 130 1.6 60 16 No Yes 20 1200 2300 2100 22 800 - 2000 - 1747	2590  0 kg  10 kg  2.0 1)  80  16  No Yes  30  1200  2300  - 2700  2000  - 1400  - 2500	2.5 <sup>1)</sup> 100 16 No Yes 40 1200 2300
Rated load (Q) Rated load (Q) with open through entrance Speed (v) Max. travel height (TH) Number of passengers Dual entrance Max. number of landings Car width CW <sup>2/3</sup> ) Car depth CD <sup>2/4</sup> ) Car height (rough height) Max. weight of car Door width DW <sup>5)</sup> Door height DH <sup>6/13)</sup> Shaft width SW [mm] <sup>7)</sup> Shaft depth SD [mm] – door in shaft <sup>8)</sup>	(kg) (kg) (m/s) (mm) (mm) (kg) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (m	2590 1.0 40 13 No Yes 16 1600 1400	2590  1000 k  108  1.6  60  13  No Yes  20  1600  1400  2100 -  2000 -  2000 -  2117  1800  2040	10)  8g (width)  50 kg  2.0 1)  80  13  No Yes  30  1600 10)  1400 10)  - 2700  100  1400  - 2500  10)	2.5 <sup>1)</sup> 100 13 No Yes 40 1600 1400	2590  1.0 40 16 No Yes 16 1200 2300  1730 2700 2940	2590  125 130 1.6 60 16 No Yes 20 1200 2300 2100 22 800 - 2000 1747 2700 2940	2590  0 kg  0 kg  2.0 1)  80  16  No Yes  30  1200  2300  - 2700  2000  - 1400  - 2500  1839	2.5 <sup>1)</sup> 100 16 No Yes 40 1200 2300  1839 2700 2940
Rated load (Q) Rated load (Q) with open through entrance Speed (v) Max. travel height (TH) Number of passengers Dual entrance Max. number of landings Car width CW <sup>2) 3)</sup> Car depth CD <sup>2) 4)</sup> Car height (rough height) Max. weight of car Door width DW <sup>9)</sup> Door height DH <sup>6) 13)</sup> Shaft width SW [mm] <sup>7)</sup> Shaft depth SD [mm] – door in shaft <sup>8)</sup> Shaft depth SD [mm] – door in recess (55 mm) <sup>8)</sup>	(kg) (kg) (m/s) (mm) (mm) (mm) (kg) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (m	2590  1.0 40 13 No Yes 16 1600 1400  2110 1800 2040	2590  1000 k  108  1.6  60  13  No Yes  20  1600  1400  2100 -  2000 -  2000 -  2117  1800  2040  1745  1930	10)  sg (width)  50 kg  2.0 1)  80  13  No Yes  30  1600 10)  1400 10)  - 2700  100  11400  - 2500  10)  10)	2.5 <sup>1)</sup> 100 13 No Yes 40 1600 1400  2239 1800 2040 On request	2590  1.0 40 16 No Yes 16 1200 2300  1730 2700 2940 2645 2830	2590  125 130 1.6 60 16 No Yes 20 1200 2300 2100 22 800 - 2000 1747 2700 2940 2645 2830	2590  0 kg  0 kg  2.0 1)  80  16  No Yes  30  1200  2300  - 2700  200  1400  - 2500  1839  2700 2940	2.5 <sup>1)</sup> 100 16 No Yes 40 1200 2300  1839 2700 2940 2645 2830
Rated load (Q) Rated load (Q) with open through entrance Speed (v) Max. travel height (TH) Number of passengers Dual entrance Max. number of landings Car width CW <sup>2) 3)</sup>	(kg) (kg) (m/s) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (m	2590  1.0 40 13 No Yes 16 1600 1400  2110 1800 2040 1745 1930	2590  1000 k  108  1.6  60  13  No Yes  20  1600  1400  2100  2000  2000  2117  1800  2040  1745  1930	10)  8g (width)  50 kg  2.0 1)  80  13  No Yes  30  1600 10)  1400 10)  - 2700  100  - 1400  - 2500  10)  10)	2.5 <sup>1)</sup> 100 13 No Yes 40 1600 1400  2239 1800 2040 On request	2590  1.0 40 16 No Yes 16 1200 2300  1730 2700 2940 2645 2830	2590  125 130 1.6 60 16 No Yes 20 1200 2300 2100 22 800 - 2000 1747 2700 2940 2645 2830	2590  0 kg  0 kg  2.0 1)  80  16  No Yes  30  1200  2300  - 2700  2000  - 1400  - 2500  1839  2700 2940  2645 2830	2.5 <sup>1)</sup> 100 16 No Yes 40 1200 2300  1839 2700 2940 2645 2830
Rated load (Q) Rated load (Q) with open through entrance Speed (v) Max. travel height (TH) Number of passengers Dual entrance Max. number of landings Car width CW <sup>2) 3)</sup> Car depth CD <sup>2) 4)</sup> Car height (rough height) Max. weight of car Door width DW <sup>5)</sup> Door height DH <sup>6) 13)</sup> Shaft width SW [mm] <sup>7)</sup> Shaft depth SD [mm] – door in recess (55 mm) <sup>8)</sup> Shaft depth SD [mm] – door in recess (100 mm) <sup>8)</sup>	(kg) (kg) (m/s) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (m	2590  1.0 40 13 No Yes 16 1600 1400  2110 1800 2040 1745 1930 1700 1840	2590  1000 k 108 1.6 60 13 No Yes 20 1600 1400 2100- 2000- 2117 1800 2040 1745 1930 1700 1840	10)  8g (width)  50 kg  2.0 1)  80  13  No Yes  30  1600 10)  1400 00  - 2700  100  - 1400  - 2500  10)  10)  10)	2.5 <sup>1)</sup> 100 13 No Yes 40 1600 1400  2239 1800 2040 On request On request	1.0 40 16 No Yes 16 1200 2300 2700 2940 2645 2830 2600 2740	2590  125 130 1.6 60 16 No Yes 20 1200 2300 2100- 22 800- 2000- 1747 2700 2940 2645 2830 2600 2740	2590  0 kg  0 kg  2.0 1)  80  16  No Yes  30  1200  2300  - 2700  200  - 1400  - 2500  1839  2700  2940  2645  2830  2600  2740	2.5 <sup>1)</sup> 100 16 No Yes 40 1200 2300  1839 2700 2940 2645 2830 2600 2740

<sup>\* 630</sup> kg, three landings, travel height of 5.8 m, usage category 1 acc. to VDI4707.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Corresponding soundproofing measures will also optionally be available at a later date The on-site construction of the elevator shaft must meet the requirements of VDI 2566 SST II/III.

# Technical Overview Fact Sheet EVOLUTION® BLUE BC 61 F 00 - 40

## Double-panel telescopic opening door S8A/K8A (M2T)

Rated load (Q)	(kg)				160	00 kg		rent regeneration)			2000 kg						
Rated load (Q) with open through entrance	(kg)	/s) 1.0 1.6					d curren	t regene	eration)			204	0 kg				
Speed (v)	(m/s)	1.	.0	1.	6		2.01)	2	2.5 1)	1	1.0	1	.6	2	2.0 1)		
Max. travel height (TH)	(m)	4	0	60	)		80	1	00	4	40	6	60		80		
Number of passengers		2	0	20	)		20	2	20	2	26	2	26	:	26		
Dual entrance		No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes		
Max. number of landings		1	6	20	)		30	2	40		16	2	20	30			
Car width CW 2) 3)	(mm)	14	00	140	00	1	1400	14	400	15	500	500	1500				
Car depth CD <sup>2) 4)</sup>	(mm)	24	00	240	00	2	2400	24	400	2	700	27	700	2700			
Car height (rough height)	(mm)				2100 -	- 2700	)					- 2700					
Max. weight of car	(kg)				22	00						42	00	0			
Door width DW 5)	(mm)											800 –	1400	1400			
Door height DH 6) 13)	(mm)	2000 – 25					)					2000 -	- 2500				
Shaft width SW [mm] 7)	(mm)	1) 2275 2282					2306	23	306	24	405	24	105	2	417		
Shaft depth SD [mm] – door in shaft 8)	(mm)	2800	3040	2800	3040	2800	3040	2800	3040	3100	3340	3100	3340	3100	3340		
Shaft depth SD [mm] – door in recess (55 mm) 8)	(mm)	2745	2930	2745	2930	2745	2930	2745	2930	3045	3230	3045	3230	3045	3230		
Shaft depth SD [mm] – door in recess (100 mm) 8)	(mm)	2700	2840	2700	2840	2700	2840	2700	2840	3000	3140	3000	3140	3000	3140		
Min. convent. shaft headroom height [CH = 2100] 9)	(mm)	33	00	350	00	4	1055	42	290	37	700	38	355	40	055		
Conventional shaft pit depth 11)	(mm)	11	50	125	50	1	1500	19	950	12	250	13	50	1	500		
Min. height between floors [DH + 590] 12)	(mm)	25	90	259	90	2	2590	25	590	25	590	25	590	2	590		
				2590					3000 kg <sup>1)</sup>					4000 kç			
Rated load (Q)	(kg)		2	500 kg <sup>1</sup>	)			300	10 kg 1)		3!	500 kg <sup>1)</sup>		4000	) kg <sup>1)</sup>		
Rated load (Q) Rated load (Q) with open through entrance	(kg) (kg)			500 kg <sup>1</sup> 560 kg					10 kg <sup>1)</sup> 10 kg			500 kg <sup>1)</sup> 600 kg		4000	J		
	,	1		•	1.6		1.0	310	- 5	.6	31	5			) kg		
Rated load (Q) with open through entrance	(kg)		2	•	1.6 60		1.0 40	310	10 kg		31	600 kg		4000	) kg		
Rated load (Q) with open through entrance Speed (v)	(kg) (m/s)		2 1.0	•	1.6			310	0 kg 1. 6		3	600 kg 1.0		4000	) kg		
Rated load (Q) with open through entrance Speed (v) Max. travel height (TH)	(kg) (m/s)	No .	2 1.0 40 33 Yes	•	1.6 60 33	es	40 40 No	310 Yes	0 kg 1. 6 4 No	0 0 Yes	No	600 kg 1.0 40 46 Yes		4000 1.0 40 53	) kg		
Rated load (Q) with open through entrance Speed (v) Max. travel height (TH) Number of passengers	(kg) (m/s)	No .	2 1.0 40 33 Yes 16	560 kg	1.6 60 33 Ye 20	es	40 40 No	310 Yes	00 kg 1. 6 4 No	0 0 Yes 0	No	600 kg 1.0 40 46		4000 1.0 40 53 No	) kg Yes		
Rated load (Q) with open through entrance Speed (v) Max. travel height (TH) Number of passengers Dual entrance Max. number of landings Car width CW <sup>2) 3)</sup>	(kg) (m/s)	No 18	2 1.0 40 33 Yes 16 800	560 kg No	1.6 60 33 Ye 20 1800	es	40 40 No 16 200	310 Yes	00 kg 1. 6 4 No 2	0 0 Yes 0 00	No 2	600 kg 1.0 40 46 Yes 16		4000 1.0 40 53 No 16 2400	Yes		
Rated load (Q) with open through entrance Speed (v) Max. travel height (TH) Number of passengers Dual entrance Max. number of landings	(kg) (m/s) (m)	No 18	21.0 40 33 Yes 16 800	560 kg	1.6 60 33 Y0 20 1800 2700	es	40 40 No	310 Yes 0	10 kg 1. 6 4 No 20 28	0 0 Yes 0 00	No 2 3	600 kg 1.0 40 46 Yes 16 100		4000 1.0 40 53 No 16 2400 2900	Yes		
Rated load (Q) with open through entrance Speed (v) Max. travel height (TH) Number of passengers Dual entrance Max. number of landings Car width CW <sup>2) 3)</sup>	(kg) (m/s) (m) (mm) (mm) (mm)	No 18	21.0 40 33 Yes 16 800 700	No 0 – 2700	1.6 60 33 Y0 20 1800 2700	es	40 40 No 16 200	Yes 0 0 2100 -	10 kg 1 6 4 No 2 20 28 - 2700	0 0 Yes 0 00	No 2 3 2100	600 kg 1.0 40 46 Yes 16 100 050 1 – 2700		4000 1.0 40 53 No 16 2400 2900 2100 – 2	Yes 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
Rated load (Q) with open through entrance Speed (v) Max. travel height (TH) Number of passengers Dual entrance Max. number of landings Car width CW <sup>2) 3)</sup> Car depth CD <sup>2) 4)</sup> Car height (rough height) Max. weight of car	(kg) (m/s) (m) (mm)	No 18	21.0 40 333 Yes 16 800 700 210	No No - 2700	1.6 60 33 Y0 20 1800 2700	es	40 40 No 16 200	3100 Yes 0 0 2100 -	10 kg 1. 6 4 No 2 20 28 - 2700	0 0 Yes 0 00	No 2 3 2100 4	600 kg 1.0 40 46 Yes 16 100 0050 0 – 2700		4000 1.0 40 53 No 16 2400 2900 2100 – 2 4200	Yes () () () () () () () () () () () () ()		
Rated load (Q) with open through entrance Speed (v) Max. travel height (TH) Number of passengers Dual entrance Max. number of landings Car width CW <sup>2) 3)</sup> Car depth CD <sup>2) 4)</sup> Car height (rough height) Max. weight of car Door width DW <sup>5)</sup>	(kg) (m/s) (m) (mm) (mm) (mm)	No 18	21.0 40 33 Yes 16 800 700 210	No 0 – 2700 4200 1 – 1400	1.6 60 33 Ye 20 1800 2700	es	40 40 No 16 200	Yes 0 0 2100 - 420 800 -	10 kg 1. 6 4 No 2 20 28 - 2700 000 1400	0 0 Yes 0 00	No 2 3 2100 4 800	600 kg 1.0 40 46 Yes 16 100 0050 0 - 2700 200 - 1400		4000 1.0 40 53 No 16 2400 2100 – 2 4200 800 – 1	Yes 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
Rated load (Q) with open through entrance Speed (v) Max. travel height (TH) Number of passengers Dual entrance Max. number of landings Car width CW <sup>2) 3)</sup> Car depth CD <sup>2) 4)</sup> Car height (rough height) Max. weight of car	(kg) (m/s) (m) (mm) (mm) (mm) (kg)	No 18	21.0 40 33 Yes 16 800 700 210	No No - 2700	1.6 60 33 Ye 20 1800 2700	es	40 40 No 16 200	3100 Yes 0 0 2100 -	10 kg 1. 6 4 No 2 20 28 - 2700 000 1400	0 0 Yes 0 00	No 2 3 2100 4 800	600 kg 1.0 40 46 Yes 16 100 0050 0 – 2700		4000 1.0 40 53 No 16 2400 2900 2100 – 2 4200 800 – 1 2000 – 2	Yes  0 0 2700 0 400 2500		
Rated load (Q) with open through entrance Speed (v) Max. travel height (TH) Number of passengers Dual entrance Max. number of landings Car width CW <sup>2) 3)</sup> Car depth CD <sup>2) 4)</sup> Car height (rough height) Max. weight of car Door width DW <sup>5)</sup> Door height DH <sup>6) 13)</sup> Shaft width SW [mm] <sup>7)</sup>	(kg) (m/s) (m)  (mm) (mm) (mm) (kg) (mm) (mm) (mm)	No 110 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	21.0 40 33 Yes 16 800 700 210 800 200 460	No 0 - 2700 4200 0 - 1400 0 - 2500	1.6 60 33 Y6 20 1800 2700		40 40 No 16 200 280	Yes 0 0 2100 - 420 800 - 2000 - 0	10 kg 1. 6 4 No 2 20 28 - 2700 00 1400 - 2500 26	0 0 Yes 0 00 00 00	No  2 3 2100 4 800 2000 2	600 kg 1.0 40 46 Yes 16 100 0050 1 - 2700 200 - 1400 1 - 2500 1760		4000 1.0 40 53 No 16 2400 2900 2100 – 2 4200 800 – 1 2000 – 2 3080	Yes  10		
Rated load (Q) with open through entrance  Speed (v)  Max. travel height (TH)  Number of passengers  Dual entrance  Max. number of landings  Car width CW <sup>2) 3)</sup> Car depth CD <sup>2) 4)</sup> Car height (rough height)  Max. weight of car  Door width DW <sup>5)</sup> Door height DH <sup>6) 15)</sup> Shaft width SW [mm] <sup>7)</sup> Shaft depth SD [mm] – door in shaft <sup>8)</sup>	(kg) (m/s) (m) (mm) (mm) (kg) (mm) (mm)	No 16 22 3110	21.0 40 33 Yes 16 800 700 210 800 200 460 3340	No 0 - 2700 4200 0 - 1400 0 - 2500 0 3110	1.6 60 33 Y0 20 1800 2700 0	40	40 40 No 16 200 280 266 3210	Yes 0 0 2100 - 42 800 - 2000 - 0 3440	10 kg 1 6 4 No 2 20 28 - 2700 00 1400 - 2500 26 3210	0 0 Yes 0 00 00 00	No  2 3 2100 4 800 2000 2 3460	600 kg 1.0 40 46 Yes 16 100 050 1 - 2700 200 1 - 1400 1 - 2500 760 3690	0 3	4000 40 53 No 16 2400 2900 2100 – 2 4200 800 – 1 2000 – 2 3080	Yes  Yes  2700  400  2500  3540		
Rated load (Q) with open through entrance  Speed (v)  Max. travel height (TH)  Number of passengers  Dual entrance  Max. number of landings  Car width CW <sup>2) 3)</sup> Car depth CD <sup>2) 4)</sup> Car height (rough height)  Max. weight of car  Door width DW <sup>5)</sup> Door height DH <sup>6) 13)</sup> Shaft width SW [mm] <sup>7)</sup> Shaft depth SD [mm] – door in shaft <sup>8)</sup> Shaft depth SD [mm] – door in recess (55 mm) <sup>8)</sup>	(kg) (m/s) (m/s) (mm) (mm) (kg) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (m	No 16 2 2 3 3 1 1 0 3 0 5 5	21.0 40 33 Yes 16 800 700 210 800 200 460 3340 3230	No 0 - 2700 4200 1 - 1400 0 - 2500 0 3110 0 305	1.6 60 33 Y6 20 1800 2700 0 2472 0 33 5 32	40 30	40 40 No 16 200 280 266 3210 3155	Yes  0 0 2100 - 420 800 - 2000 - 0 3440 3330	0 kg 1. 6 4 No 2 20 28 - 2700 00 1400 - 2500 26 3210 3155	0 0 Yes 0 00 00 00 72 3440 3330	No  2 3 2100 4 800 2000 2 3460 3405	600 kg 1.0 40 46 Yes 16 100 050 0 - 2700 200 - 1400 - 2500 760 3690 3580	0 3	4000 40 53 No 16 2400 2900 2100 – 2 4200 800 – 1 2000 – 2 3080 310 3255	Yes  Yes  2700 0 400 2500 0 3540 3430		
Rated load (Q) with open through entrance  Speed (v)  Max. travel height (TH)  Number of passengers  Dual entrance  Max. number of landings  Car width CW <sup>2) 3)</sup> Car depth CD <sup>2) 4)</sup> Car height (rough height)  Max. weight of car  Door width DW <sup>5)</sup> Door height DH <sup>6) 13)</sup> Shaft width SW [mm] <sup>7)</sup> Shaft depth SD [mm] – door in shaft <sup>6)</sup> Shaft depth SD [mm] – door in recess (55 mm) <sup>6)</sup> Shaft depth SD [mm] – door in recess (100 mm) <sup>6)</sup>	(kg) (m/s) (m/s) (mm) (mm) (kg) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (m	No 16 2 2 3 3 1 1 0 3 0 5 5 3 0 1 0	21.0 40 33 Yes 16 800 700 210 800 200 460 3340 3230 3140	No 0 - 2700 4200 1 - 1400 0 - 2500 0 3110 0 305 0 301	1.6 60 33 Y0 1800 2700 0 2472 0 33 5 32 0 31	40 30	40 No 16 200 280 266 3210 3155 3110	Yes  0 0 2100 - 42 800 - 2000 - 0 3440 3330 3240	0 kg 1. 6 4 No 2 20 28 - 2700 00 1400 - 2500 26 3210 3155 3110	0 0 Yes 0 00 00 00 72 3440 3330 3240	No  2 3 2100 4 800 2000 2 3460 3405 3360	600 kg 1.0 40 46 Yes 16 100 050 1 - 2700 200 1 - 1400 2500 369( 358( 349(	0 3	4000 1.0 40 53 No 16 2400 2100 – 2 4200 800 – 1 2000 – 2 3080 3310 3255 3210	Yes  Yes  2700 0 2400 2500 0 3540 3430 3340		
Rated load (Q) with open through entrance  Speed (v)  Max. travel height (TH)  Number of passengers  Dual entrance  Max. number of landings  Car width CW <sup>2) 3)</sup> Car depth CD <sup>2) 4)</sup> Car height (rough height)  Max. weight of car  Door width DW <sup>5)</sup> Door height DH <sup>6) 13)</sup> Shaft width SW [mm] <sup>7)</sup> Shaft depth SD [mm] – door in shaft <sup>8)</sup> Shaft depth SD [mm] – door in recess (55 mm) <sup>8)</sup> Shaft depth SD [mm] – door in recess (100 mm) <sup>8)</sup> Min. convent. shaft headroom height [CH = 2100] <sup>9)</sup>	(kg) (m/s) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (m	20 3110 3055 3010 3055	21.0 40 33 Yes 16 800 700 210 800 200 460 3340 3340 3140 700	No 0 - 2700 4200 1 - 1400 0 - 2500 0 3110 0 305	1.6 60 33 Yiii 20 1800 22700 )	40 30	40 No 16 200 280 266 3210 3155 3110 370	Yes  0 0 2100 - 420 800 - 2000 - 0 3440 3330 3240 0	0 kg 1. 6 4 No 2 20 28 - 2700 00 1400 - 2500 26 3210 3155 3110 38	0 0 Yes 0 000 000 72 3440 3330 3240 55	No  2  3  2100  4  800  2000  2  3460  3405  3360  3	600 kg 1.0 40 46 Yes 16 100 050 1 - 2700 200 1 - 1400 2 - 2500 760 369(358(349))	0 3	4000 1.0 40 53 No 16 2400 2100 – 2 4200 800 – 1 2000 – 2 3080 310 3255 3210 3700	Yes  Yes  2700  400  2500  3540  3430  3340		
Rated load (Q) with open through entrance  Speed (v)  Max. travel height (TH)  Number of passengers  Dual entrance  Max. number of landings  Car width CW <sup>2) 3)</sup> Car depth CD <sup>2) 4)</sup> Car height (rough height)  Max. weight of car  Door width DW <sup>5)</sup> Door height DH <sup>6) 13)</sup> Shaft width SW [mm] <sup>7)</sup> Shaft depth SD [mm] – door in shaft <sup>6)</sup> Shaft depth SD [mm] – door in recess (55 mm) <sup>6)</sup> Shaft depth SD [mm] – door in recess (100 mm) <sup>6)</sup>	(kg) (m/s) (m) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm	20 3110 3055 3010 37	21.0 40 33 Yes 16 800 700 210 800 200 460 3340 3230 3140	No 0 - 2700 4200 0 - 1400 0 - 2500 0 3110 0 305	1.6 60 33 Y0 1800 2700 0 2472 0 33 5 32 0 31	40 30	40 No 16 200 280 266 3210 3155 3110	Yes  O  2100 -  420  800 -  2000 -  0  3440  3330  3240  0  0	0 kg 1 6 4 No 2 20 28 - 2700 00 1400 - 2500 26 3210 3155 3110 38 15	0 0 Yes 0 000 000 72 3440 3330 3240 55	No  2 3 2100 4 800 2000 2 3460 3405 3360 3 1	600 kg 1.0 40 46 Yes 16 100 050 1 - 2700 200 1 - 1400 2500 369( 358( 349(	0 3	4000 1.0 40 53 No 16 2400 2100 – 2 4200 800 – 1 2000 – 2 3080 3310 3255 3210	Yes  Yes  2700  2700  2500  3540  3430  3340  0		

- 1) Not available for EVOLUTION® BLUE (reduced delivery time) this type has initially been released for Germany.
- Preferred dimensions, car dimensions variable in 1-mm-steps (not with rated load of 320 kg). Not available for EVOLUTION® BLUE (reduced delivery time) this type has initially been released for Germany.
- 3)  $CW_{min.} = 900 \text{ mm } (Q = 320 \text{ kg}), CW_{min.} = 1000 \text{ mm } (Q = 450 1000 \text{ kg}), CW_{min.} = 1100 \text{ mm } (Q > 1000 1600 \text{ kg}), CW_{min.} = 1200 \text{ mm } (Q > 1600 2000 \text{ kg}), CW_{min.} = 1600 \text{ mm } (Q > 2000 2500 \text{ kg}), CW_{min.} = 1700 \text{ mm}$  (Q > 2500 kg 4000 kg) at v = 1.0/1.6 m/s (higher speeds are to be tested). Details refer to elevator cars with one-sided access.
- $^{4)}$  CD<sub>min.</sub> = 1000 mm (Q = 320 kg), CD<sub>min.</sub> = 1200 mm (Q = 450 1000 kg), CD<sub>min.</sub> = 1400 mm (Q > 1000 1600 kg), CD<sub>min.</sub> = 1800 mm (Q > 1600 2000 kg), CD<sub>min.</sub> = 2500 mm (Q > 2000 2500 kg), CD<sub>min.</sub> = 2600 mm (Q > 2500 kg 4000 kg) at v = 1.0/1.6 m/s (higher speeds are to be tested). Details refer to elevator cars with one-sided access.
- $^{\rm 5)}$  With corresponding CW, DW at M2T possible to max. 1400 mm.
- <sup>6)</sup> Availability of the door height dependent on the door width.
- Based on standard door with DW = 700 mm, Q = 320 kg; DW = 800 mm, Q = 450 kg; DW = 900 mm, Q = 630 − 1250 kg; DW = 1300 mm, Q = 1600 kg; DW = 1400 mm, Q = 2000 − 4000 kg and the omission of car door locking device (SA27). Reduction of the shaft width through the use of a narrow counterweight. In the rated load range Q = 450 − 1000 kg; v = 1.0 m/s; DH ≤ 30 m; CD<sub>min.</sub> = 1200 mm.
  Only possible in combination with versions: conventional shaft headroom height/shaft pit depth, sliding guide on counterweight and without safety gear on counterweight.
- Based on preferred dimensions of CD. With rated loads Q = 630 kg/800 kg and 1000 kg (wide) and doors in recesses, an order-related examination is required.
- 9) Reduction of the shaft headroom height to min. 2900 mm (with TH<sub>max</sub> = 20 m) or to min. 3100 mm (with TH<sub>max</sub> = 30 m). In rated load range Q = 450 1000 / 1050 kg; v = 1.0 m/s, CH = 2100 mm.

  Only possible in combination with versions: conventional counterweight, sliding guide on elevator car and on counterweight, RPI and without safety gear on counterweight. For car railing height of 700 mm (changed shaft headroom height with differing railing height). Not available for EVOLUTION® BLUE (reduced delivery time) this type has initially been released for Germany.
- 10) Elevator car / shaft dimensions according to DIN ISO available on request.
- 11) Reduction of shaft pit depth to min. 900 mm possible (available in the rated load range Q = 450 1000 / 1050 kg; v = 1.0 m/s; up to TH = 40 m). Only possible with conventional version of the counterweight.

  Not available for EVOLUTION® BLUE (reduced delivery time) this type has initially been released for Germany.
- 12) Min. 200 mm with displaced open through.
- 13) Landing door S8A (M2T) with shaft front wall: DW max. = 1400 mm, DH max. = 2300 mm. Installation possible in recess and in landing (with deep recess).

# Technical Overview Fact Sheet EVOLUTION® BLUE BC 61 F 00 - 40

## Double-panel centre-opening door S8A/K8A (M2Z)

		•													
Rated load (Q)	(kg)	320	0 kg <sup>1)</sup>		450	kg					630	) kg			
Rated load (Q) with open through entrance	(kg)				500	kg					675	kg			
Speed (v)	(m/s)			1.0		1.0	6	1.	0	1.	6	2.01	)	2.	.5 <sup>1)</sup>
Max. travel height (TH)	(m)			40		60	)	40	0	6	0	80		10	00
Number of passengers				6		6		8	}	3	}	8		3	3
Dual entrance				No '	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No \	/es	No	Yes
Max. number of landings				16		20	)	10	ô	2	0	30		4	0
Car width CW 2) 3)	(mm)			1000	)	100	00	110	00	11	00	1100		11	00
Car depth CD <sup>2) 4)</sup>	(mm)			1250	)	125	50	140	00	14	00	1400		14	00
Car height (rough height)	(mm)			2	100 –	2700					2100 -	- 2700			
Max. weight of car	(kg)	Available	on request		90	0					12	60			
Door width DW 5)	(mm)			8	300 –	1000					800 –	1100			
Door height DH 6) 13)	(mm)			2	000 –	2500					2000 -	- 2500			
Shaft width SW 7)	(mm)			1760		176		1960		1960		1960		19	77
Shaft depth SD – door in shaft <sup>8)</sup>	(mm)			1590 1	770	1590	1770	1740	1920	1740	1920	1740 1	920	1740	1920
Shaft depth SD – door in recess (20 mm) 8)	(mm)			1575 1	740	1575	1740	1725	1890	1725	1890	1725 1	890	On re	quest
Shaft depth SD – door in recess (60 mm) 8)	(mm)					1530	1650	1680	1800	1680	1800	Availa	able (	n reque	est
Conventional shaft headroom height [CH = 2100] 9)	(mm)			3300	)	350		330	00	35	00	4055		42	90
Conventional shaft pit depth 11)	(mm)			1100		120		110		12		1500 2590		19	
Min. height between floors [DH + 590] 12)	(mm)			2590	)	259	90	259	90	25	90	25	90		
Rated load (Q)	(kg)		8	00 kg							1000 kg	g (depth)			
Rated load (Q) with open through entrance	(kg)		8	50 kg	•					105	0 kg				
Speed (v)	(m/s)	1.0	1.6	2.0	1)	2	.5 <sup>1)</sup>	1	.0	1	.6	2.0	1)	2.	.5 <sup>1)</sup>
Max. travel height (TH)	(m)	40	40 60 80					4	10	6	0	80		10	00
Number of passengers		10	10	10		1	.0	1	.3	1	.3	13		1	3
Dual entrance		No Yes	No Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No '	Yes	No	Yes
Max. number of landings		16	20	30		4	0	1	16	2	0	30		4	0
Car width CW 2) 3)	(mm)	1350	1350	1350	9)	13	50	11	.00	11	.00	1100		11	00
Car depth CD <sup>2) 4)</sup>	(mm)	1400	1400	1400	9)	14	100	21	.00	21	.00	2100		21	00
Car height (rough height)	(mm)		2100	<b>- 2700</b>							2100	- 2700			
Max. weight of car	(kg)		10	600							20	000			
Door width DW <sup>5)</sup>	(mm)		800 -	- 1300						800 -		- 1100			
Door height DH 6) 13)	(mm)		2000	- 2500							2000	- 2500			
Shaft width SW 7)	(mm)	2015	2022	10)			.02	1960		1960		1960		19	
Shaft depth SD – door in shaft 8)	(mm)	1740 1920	1740 1920	10)	10)		1920	2440	2620	2440	2620		620	2440	2620
Shaft depth SD – door in recess (20 mm) 8)	(mm)	1725 1890	1725 1890	10)	10)		quest	2425	2590		2590		590	2425	2590
Shaft depth SD – door in recess (60 mm) <sup>8)</sup>	(mm)	1680 1800	1680 1800	10)	10)		quest		2500		2500		500	2380	
Conventional shaft headroom height [CH = 2100] 9)	(mm)	3300	3500	10)			90		00		00	4055		42	
Conventional shaft pit depth 11)	(mm)	1100	1200	10)		19	50	11	100		00	1500		19	50
Min. height between floors [DH + 590] 12)	(mm)	2590	2590	10)		25	90	25	90	25	90	2590		25	90
Rated load (Q)	(kg)		1000	kg (width)							125	0 kg			
Rated load (Q) with open through entrance	(kg)		10	150 kg							130	0 kg			
Speed (v)	(m/s)	1.0	1.6	2.0	1)	2	.5 <sup>1)</sup>	1	.0	1	.6	2.0	1)	2.	.5 <sup>1)</sup>
Max. travel height (TH)	(m)	40	60	80			00	4	10	6	0	80		10	00
Number of passengers		13	13	13			.3		16		.6	16			6
Dual entrance		No Yes	No Yes		Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes		Yes	No	Yes
Max. number of landings		16	20	30		4	0	1	16	2	0	30		4	0
Car width CW <sup>2) 3)</sup>	(mm)	1600	1600	1600	0 10)	16	00	12	200	12	00	1200		12	00
Car depth CD <sup>2) 4)</sup>	(mm)	1400	1400	1400	0 10)	14	00	23	00	23	00	2300		23	00
Car height (rough height)	(mm)			- 2700								- 2700			
Max. weight of car	(kg)			000								200			
Door width DW 5) 13)	(mm)			- 1400								1400			
Door height DH 6) 13)	(mm)			- 2500								- 2500			
Shaft width SW 7)	(mm)	2140	2147	10)			39		960		60	2027		20	
Shaft depth SD – door in shaft <sup>8)</sup>	(mm)	1740 1920					1920		2820		2820	2640 2		2640	
Shaft depth SD – door in recess (20 mm) 8)	(mm)	1725 1890					quest		2790		2790	2625 2		2625	
Shaft depth SD – door in recess (60 mm) <sup>8)</sup>	(mm)		1680 1800				quest		2700			2580 2		2580	
	(mm)	3300	3500	10)		42	90	33	00	35	00	4055		42	90
Conventional shaft headroom height [CH = 2100] 9)															
Conventional shaft headroom height [CH = 2100] 9 Conventional shaft pit depth 11)	(mm)	1100	1200	10) 10)			50	11	150	12	:50	1500		19	50

# Technical Overview Fact Sheet EVOLUTION® BLUE BC 61 F 00 - 40

## Double-panel centre-opening door S8A/K8A (M2Z)

Rated load (Q)	(kg)	~				1600 kg				2000 kg					
Rated load (Q) with open through entrance	(kg)	1650	kg (160	0 kg at	v = 2.5r	n/s and	current	regene	ration)			204	10 kg		
Speed (v)	(m/s)	1.	.0	1.	.6	2	.0 1)	2	.5 <sup>1)</sup>	1.	0	1	.6		2.01)
Max. travel height (TH)	(m)	4	0	6	0	8	0	10	00	4	0	6	60		80
Number of passengers		2	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2	6	2	26		26
Dual entrance		No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
Max. number of landings		1	6	2	0	3	0	4	0	1	6	2	20		30
Car width CW 2) 3)	(mm)	14	00	14	00	14	00	1400		1500		1500		1500	
Car depth CD <sup>2) 4)</sup>	(mm)	24	00	24	00	24	00	24	00	27	00	27	700	2	700
Car height (rough height)	(mm)				2100 -	- 2700						2100	- 2700		
Max. weight of car	(kg)				22	.00						42	200		
Door width DW 5)	(mm)				800 –	1400						800 -	- 1400		
Door height DH 6)	(mm)				2000 -	- 2500						2000	- 2500		
Shaft width SW 7)	(mm)	23	60	23	60	23	60	23	60	29	60	29	960	2	960
Shaft depth SD – door in shaft 8)	(mm)	2740	2920	2740	2920	2740	2920	2740	2920	3040	3220	3040	3220	3040	3220
Shaft depth SD – door in recess (20 mm) 8)	(mm)	2725	2890	2725	2890	2725	2890	2725	2890	3025	3190	3025	3190	3025	3190
Shaft depth SD – door in recess (60 mm) 8)	(mm)	2680	2800	2680	2800	2680	2800	2680	2800	2980	3100	2980	3100	2980	3100
Conventional shaft headroom height [CH = 2100] 9)	(mm)	33	00	35	00	40	55	42	90	37	00	38	355	4	055
Conventional shaft pit depth 11)	(mm)	11	50	12	50	15	00	19	50	12	50	13	50	1	500
Min. height between floors [DH + 590] 12)	(mm)	25	90	25	90	1500 2590		25	90	25	90	25	90	2	590
		2590		2590					00 kg <sup>1)</sup>		3500 kç				
Rated load (Q)	(kg)		250	00 kg <sup>1)</sup>				00 kg <sup>1)</sup>			3500 kg	1)		4000 k	g <sup>1)</sup>
	(kg) (kg)			00 kg <sup>1)</sup> 60 kg			300	00 kg <sup>1)</sup>			3500 kg 3600 kg			4000 k	•
Rated load (Q)		1.	256	J	.6	1.	300		6						•
Rated load (Q) Rated load (Q) with open through entrance	(kg)	1.	256 0	60 kg		1.	300 310	00 kg			3600 kg			4000 k	•
Rated load (Q) Rated load (Q) with open through entrance Speed	(kg) (m/s)		256 0 0	60 kg 1.	0		300 310 .0	00 kg 1.	0		3600 kg			4000 k 1.0	•
Rated load (Q) Rated load (Q) with open through entrance Speed Max. travel height (TH)	(kg) (m/s)	4	256 0 0	60 kg 1. 6	0	4	300 310 .0	00 kg 1. 6	0	No	3600 kg 1.0 40		No	4000 k 1.0 40	•
Rated load (Q) Rated load (Q) with open through entrance Speed Max. travel height (TH) Number of passengers	(kg) (m/s)	4 3 No	256 0 0 3	60 kg 1. 6	0 3 Yes	4 4 No	300 310 0 0	00 kg 1. 6 4	0 0 Yes	No	3600 kg 1.0 40		No	4000 k 1.0 40	g
Rated load (Q) Rated load (Q) with open through entrance Speed Max. travel height (TH) Number of passengers Dual entrance	(kg) (m/s)	4 3 No	256 0 0 3 Yes 6	60 kg 1. 6 3 No	0 3 Yes 0	4 4 No	300 310 0 0 0 Yes	00 kg 1. 6 4 No	0 0 Yes 0	No	3600 kg 1.0 40 46		No	4000 k 1.0 40 53	g
Rated load (Q) Rated load (Q) with open through entrance Speed Max. travel height (TH) Number of passengers Dual entrance Max. number of landings	(kg) (m/s) (m)	4 3 No 1	256 0 0 3 Yes 6	60 kg 1. 6 3 No	0 3 Yes 0	4 4 No 1	300 310 0 0 0 Yes 6	00 kg 1. 6 4 No	0 0 Yes 0	No	3600 kg 1.0 40 46		No	4000 k 1.0 40 53	g
Rated load (Q) Rated load (Q) with open through entrance Speed Max. travel height (TH) Number of passengers Dual entrance Max. number of landings Car width CW <sup>2) 3)</sup>	(kg) (m/s) (m)	4 3 No 1 18	256 0 0 3 Yes 6	60 kg 1. 6 3 No 2 18	0 3 Yes 0	4 4 No 1 20	300 310 0 0 0 Yes 6	00 kg 1. 6 4 No 2 20	0 0 Yes 0		3600 kg 1.0 40 46 16 2100	Yes		4000 k 1.0 40 53 16 2400	g Yes
Rated load (Q) Rated load (Q) with open through entrance Speed Max. travel height (TH) Number of passengers Dual entrance Max. number of landings Car width CW <sup>2) 3)</sup> Car depth CD <sup>2) 4)</sup>	(kg) (m/s) (m) (m)	4 3 No 1 18	256 0 0 3 Yes 6 00	60 kg 1. 60 kg 1. 60 kg 1. 70	0 3 Yes 0	4 4 No 1 20	300 310 0 0 0 Yes 6 00	00 kg 1. 6 4 No 2 20 28 - 2700	0 0 Yes 0		3600 kg 1.0 40 46 16 2100 3050	Yes		4000 k 1.0 40 53 16 2400 2900	g Yes
Rated load (Q) Rated load (Q) with open through entrance Speed Max. travel height (TH) Number of passengers Dual entrance Max. number of landings Car width CW <sup>2) 3)</sup> Car depth CD <sup>2) 4)</sup> Car height (rough height)	(kg) (m/s) (m) (mm) (mm) (mm)	4 3 No 1 18	256 0 0 3 Yes 6 00 00 2100 -	60 kg 1. 6 3 No 2 18 27 - 2700	0 3 Yes 0	4 4 No 1 20	300 310 0 0 0 Yes 6 00 00 2100 -	00 kg 1. 6 4 No 2 20 28 - 2700	0 0 Yes 0	2	3600 kg 1.0 40 46 16 2100 3050 100 - 270	Yes	2	4000 k 1.0 40 53 16 2400 2900 100 - 27	yes
Rated load (Q) Rated load (Q) with open through entrance Speed Max. travel height (TH) Number of passengers Dual entrance Max. number of landings Car width CW <sup>2) 3)</sup> Car depth CD <sup>2) 4)</sup> Car height (rough height) Max. weight of car	(kg) (m/s) (m) (mm) (mm) (mm) (kg)	4 3 No 1 18	256 0 0 3 Yes 6 00 00 2100 -	60 kg 1. 6 3 No 2 18 27 - 2700 00 1400	0 3 Yes 0	4 4 No 1 20	300 310 0 0 0 Yes 6 00 00 2100 -	00 kg 1. 6 4 No 2 20 28 - 2700 00 1400	0 0 Ves 0	2	3600 kg 1.0 40 46 16 2100 3050 100 - 270 4200	Yes 00	2	4000 k 1.0 40 53 16 2400 2900 100 - 27 4200	Yes
Rated load (Q) Rated load (Q) with open through entrance Speed Max. travel height (TH) Number of passengers Dual entrance Max. number of landings Car width CW <sup>2) 3)</sup> Car depth CD <sup>2) 4)</sup> Car height (rough height) Max. weight of car Door width DW <sup>5)</sup>	(kg) (m/s) (m)  (mm) (mm) (mm) (kg) (mm)	4 3 No 1 18	256 0 0 3 Yes 6 00 00 2100 - 42 800 - 2000 -	60 kg 1. 6 3 No 2 18 27 - 2700 00 1400	0 3 Yes 0 00 00	4 4 No 1 20	300 310 0 0 0 Yes 6 00 00 2100 - 42 800 - 2000 -	00 kg 1. 6 4 No 2 20 28 - 2700 00 1400	0 0 Yes 0 00 00	2	3600 kg 1.0 40 46 16 2100 3050 100 - 270 4200 00 - 140	Yes 00	2	4000 k 1.0 40 53 16 2400 2900 100 - 27 4200 300 - 140	Yes
Rated load (Q) Rated load (Q) with open through entrance Speed Max. travel height (TH) Number of passengers Dual entrance Max. number of landings Car width CW <sup>2) 3)</sup> Car depth CD <sup>2) 4)</sup> Car height (rough height) Max. weight of car Door width DW <sup>5)</sup> Door height DH <sup>6)</sup>	(kg) (m/s) (m)  (mm) (mm) (mm) (kg) (mm) (mm)	4 3 No 1 18 27	256 0 0 3 Yes 6 00 00 2100 - 42 800 - 2000 -	60 kg 1. 6 3 No 2 18 27 - 2700 00 1400 - 2500	0 3 Yes 0 00 00 00	4 No 1 20 28	300 310 0 0 0 Yes 6 00 00 2100 - 42 800 - 2000 -	00 kg 1. 6 4 No 2 20 28 - 2700 00 1400 - 2500	0 0 Yes 0 00 00 00	2	3600 kg 1.0 40 46 16 2100 3050 100 – 270 4200 000 – 140 000 – 250 3010	Yes 00	2	4000 k 1.0 40 53 16 2400 2900 100 - 27 4200 800 - 14( 000 - 25 3160	Yes
Rated load (Q) Rated load (Q) with open through entrance Speed Max. travel height (TH) Number of passengers Dual entrance Max. number of landings Car width CW <sup>2) 3)</sup> Car depth CD <sup>2) 4)</sup> Car height (rough height) Max. weight of car Door width DW <sup>5)</sup> Door height DH <sup>6)</sup> Shaft width SW <sup>7)</sup>	(kg) (m/s) (m/s) (mm) (mm) (kg) (mm) (mm) (mm)	4 3 No 1 18 27	256 0 0 3 Yes 6 00 00 2100 - 42 800 - 2000 -	60 kg 1. 6 3 No 2 18 27 - 2700 00 1400 - 2500 29	0 3 Yes 0 00 00 00 60 3220	4 No 1 20 28	300 310 0 0 0 Yes 6 00 00 2100 - 42 800 - 2000 -	00 kg 1. 6 4 No 2 20 28 - 2700 00 1400 - 2500 29	0 0 Yes 0 00 00 00	2 8	3600 kg 1.0 40 46 16 2100 3050 100 – 270 4200 000 – 140 000 – 250 3010	Yes	2	4000 k 1.0 40 53 16 2400 2900 100 - 27 4200 300 - 14(000 - 25 3160	Yes
Rated load (Q) Rated load (Q) with open through entrance Speed Max. travel height (TH) Number of passengers Dual entrance Max. number of landings Car width CW <sup>2) 3)</sup> Car depth CD <sup>2) 4)</sup> Car height (rough height) Max. weight of car Door width DW <sup>5)</sup> Door height DH <sup>6)</sup> Shaft width SW <sup>7)</sup> Shaft depth SD – door in shaft <sup>8)</sup>	(kg) (m/s) (m/s) (mm) (mm) (kg) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (m	4 3 No 1 18 27 29 3040 3025	256 0 0 3 Yes 6 00 00 2100 - 42 800 - 2000 - 60 3220	60 kg 1. 60 kg 1. 70 kg 1. 80	0 3 Yes 0 00 00 00 60 3220 3190	4 No 1 20 28 29 3150	300 310 0 0 7es 6 000 2100 - 42 800 - 2000 - 60 3320 3290	00 kg 1. 6 4 No 2 20 28 - 2700 00 1400 - 2500 29 3150 3135	0 0 Yes 0 00 00 00 00 3320 3290	2 8 2 3400	3600 kg 1.0 40 46 16 2100 3050 100 – 270 4200 000 – 140 000 – 250 3010	Yes 000 0000 0000 3570	2 8 2 3250	4000 k 1.0 40 53 16 2400 2900 100 - 27 4200 300 - 14(000 - 25 3160	Yes 900 000 000 3420
Rated load (Q) Rated load (Q) with open through entrance Speed Max. travel height (TH) Number of passengers Dual entrance Max. number of landings Car width CW <sup>2) 3)</sup> Car depth CD <sup>2) 4)</sup> Car height (rough height) Max. weight of car Door width DW <sup>5)</sup> Door height DH <sup>6)</sup> Shaft width SW <sup>7)</sup> Shaft depth SD – door in shaft <sup>8)</sup> Shaft depth SD – door in recess (20 mm) <sup>8)</sup>	(kg) (m/s) (m/s) (mm) (mm) (kg) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (m	4 3 No 1 18 27 29 3040 3025	256 0 0 3 Yes 6 00 00 2100 - 42 800 - 2000 - 60 3220 3190	60 kg 1. 60 kg 1. 70 kg 1. 80	0 3 Yes 0 00 00 00 60 3220 3190 3100	4 No 1 20 28 29 3150 3135	300 310 0 0 0 7 42 800 – 2000 - 60 3320 3290	00 kg 1. 6 4 No 2 20 28 - 2700 00 1400 - 2500 29 3150 3135	0 0 Yes 0 00 00 00 00 60 3320 3290 3200	2 8 2 3400 3385	3600 kg 1.0 40 46 16 2100 3050 100 – 270 4200 000 – 140 000 – 250 3010	Yes 00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	2 3250 3235	4000 k 1.0 40 53 16 2400 2900 100 - 27 4200 300 - 14(000 - 25 3160	Yes  OO  OO  OO  3420 3390
Rated load (Q) Rated load (Q) with open through entrance Speed Max. travel height (TH) Number of passengers Dual entrance Max. number of landings Car width CW <sup>2) 3)</sup> Car depth CD <sup>2) 4)</sup> Car height (rough height) Max. weight of car Door width DW <sup>5)</sup> Door height DH <sup>6)</sup> Shaft width SW <sup>7)</sup> Shaft depth SD – door in shaft <sup>8)</sup> Shaft depth SD – door in recess (20 mm) <sup>8)</sup> Shaft depth SD – door in recess (60 mm) <sup>8)</sup>	(kg) (m/s) (m) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm	4 3 No 1 18 27 29 3040 3025 2980	256 0 0 3 Yes 6 00 00 2100 - 42 800 - 2000 - 60 3220 3190 3100	60 kg  1. 6 3 No 2 18 27 - 2700 00 1400 - 2500 29 3040 3025 2980	0 3 Yes 0 00 00 00 60 3220 3190 3100 55	4 No 1 20 28 29 3150 3135 3090	300 310 00 00 Yes 6 00 00 2100 - 42 800 - 2000 - 60 3320 3290 3200 00	00 kg 1. 6 4 No 2 20 28 - 2700 00 1400 - 2500 29 3150 3135 3090	0 0 Yes 0 00 00 00 3320 3290 3200 55	2 8 2 3400 3385	3600 kg 1.0 40 46 16 2100 3050 100 - 270 4200 000 - 140 000 - 250 3010	Yes 00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	2 3250 3235	4000 k 1.0 40 53 16 2400 2900 100 - 27 4200 300 - 14(000 - 25 3160	Yes  OO  OO  OO  3420 3390

- $^{1)}$  Not available for EVOLUTION $^{\circ}$  BLUE (reduced delivery time) this type has initially been released for Germany.
- <sup>2)</sup> Preferred dimensions, car dimensions variable in 1-mm-steps (not with rated load of 320 kg). Not available for EVOLUTION® BLUE (reduced delivery time) this type has initially been released for Germany.
- $^{3)}$  CW<sub>min.</sub> = 900 mm (Q = 320 kg), CW<sub>min.</sub> = 1000 mm (Q = 450 1000 kg), CW<sub>min.</sub> = 1100 mm (Q > 1000 1600 kg), CW<sub>min.</sub> = 1200 mm (Q > 1600 2000 kg), CW<sub>min.</sub> = 1600 mm (Q > 2000 2500 kg), CW<sub>min.</sub> = 1700 mm (Q > 2500 kg 4000 kg) at v = 1.0/1.6 m/s (higher speeds are to be tested). Details refer to elevator cars with one-sided access.
- $^{4)}$   $CD_{min.} = 1000 \text{ mm } (Q = 320 \text{ kg}), CD_{min.} = 1200 \text{ mm } (Q = 450 1000 \text{ kg}), CD_{min.} = 1400 \text{ mm } (Q > 1000 1600 \text{ kg}), CD_{min.} = 1800 \text{ mm } (Q > 1600 2000 \text{ kg}), CD_{min.} = 2500 \text{ mm } (Q > 2000 2500 \text{ kg}), CD_{min.} = 2600 \text{ mm}$  (Q > 2500 kg 4000 kg) at v = 1.0/1.6 m/s (higher speeds are to be tested). Details refer to elevator cars with one-sided access.
- <sup>5)</sup> With corresponding CW, DW at M2T possible to max. 1400 mm.
- 6) Availability of the door height dependent on the door width.
- <sup>7)</sup> Based on standard door with DW = 700 mm, Q = 320 kg; DW = 800 mm, Q = 450 kg; DW = 900 mm, Q = 630 1250 kg; DW = 1300 mm, Q = 1600 kg; DW = 1400 mm, Q = 2000 4000 kg and the omission of car door locking device (SA27). Reduction of the shaft width through the use of a narrow counterweight. In the rated load range Q = 450 1000 kg; v = 1.0 m/s; DH ≤ 30 m; CD<sub>mix.</sub> = 1200 mm.
  Only possible in combination with versions: conventional shaft headroom height/shaft pit depth, sliding guide on counterweight and without safety gear on counterweight.
- Based on preferred dimensions of CD. With rated loads Q = 630 kg/800 kg and 1000 kg (wide) and doors in recesses, an order-related examination is required.
- Place Reduction of the shaft headroom height to min. 2900 mm (with TH<sub>max</sub> = 20 m) or to min. 3100 mm (with TH<sub>max</sub> = 30 m). In rated load range Q = 450 1000 / 1050 kg; v = 1.0 m/s, CH = 2100 mm.

  Only possible in combination with versions: conventional counterweight, sliding guide on elevator car and on counterweight, RPI and without safety gear on counterweight. For car railing height of 700 mm (changed shaft headroom height with differing railing height). Not available for EVOLUTION® BLUE (reduced delivery time) this type has initially been released for Germany.
- $^{\rm 10)}$  Elevator car / shaft dimensions according to DIN ISO available on request.
- 13) Reduction of shaft pit depth to min. 900 mm possible (available in the rated load range Q = 450 1000 / 1050 kg; v = 1.0 m/s; up to TH = 40 m). Only possible with conventional version of the counterweight.

  Not available for EVOLUTION® BLUE (reduced delivery time) this type has initially been released for Germany.
- 12) Min. 200 mm with displaced open through.

# Technical Overview Fact Sheet EVOLUTION® BLUE BC 61 F 00 - 40

## Four-panel telescopic centre-opening door S8A/K8A (M4TZ)

Rated load (Q)	(kg)	320	kg 1)	4	50 kg	630 kg					
Rated load (Q) with open through entrance	(kg)			5	00 kg		675	5 kg			
Speed (v)	(m/s)			1.0	1.6	1.0	1.6	2.0 1)	2.5 1)		
Max. travel height (TH)	(m)			40	60	40	60	80	100		
Number of passengers				6	6	8	8	8	8		
Dual entrance				No Yes	No Yes	No Yes	No Yes	No Yes	No Yes		
Max. number of landings				16	20	16	20	30	40		
Car width CW <sup>2) 3)</sup>	(mm)			1000	1000	1100	1100	1100	1100		
Car depth CD <sup>2) 4)</sup>	(mm)			1250	1250	1400	1400	1400	1400		
Car height (rough height)	(mm)			210	<u> </u>		2100 -	- 2700			
Max. weight of car	(kg)	Available	on request		900		12	260			
Door width DW <sup>5)</sup>	(mm)			800	- 1000		800 -	- 1100			
Door height DH 6)	(mm)			200	) – 2500		2000 -	- 2500			
Shaft width SW 7)	(mm)			1540	1547	1665	1672	1752			
Shaft depth SD – door in shaft 8)	(mm)			1650 189	1650 1890	1800 2040	1800 2040	1800 2040	1800 2040		
Shaft depth SD – door in recess (55 mm) <sup>8)</sup>	(mm)			1595 178	1595 1780	1745 1930	1745 1930	1745 1930	On request		
Shaft depth SD – door in recess (100 mm) 8)	(mm)			1550 169	1550 1690	1700 1840	1700 1840	1700 1840	On request		
Conventional shaft headroom height [CH = 2100] 9)	(mm)			3300	3500	3300	3500	4055	4290		
Conventional shaft pit depth 11)	(mm)			1100	1200	1100	1200	1500	1950		
Min. height between floors [DH + 590] 12)	(mm)	16			2590	2590					
			00		1000						
Rated load (Q)	(kg)										
Rated load (Q) with open through entrance	(kg)			16		_	2 - 0				
Speed (v)	(m/s)								2.5 1)		
Max. travel height (TH)	(m)								100		
Number of passengers									13		
Dual entrance											
Max. number of landings									40		
Car width CW 2) 3)	(mm)								1100		
Car depth CD <sup>2) 4)</sup>	(mm)	1400			1400	2100			2100		
Car height (rough height)	(mm)										
Max. weight of car	(kg)										
Door width DW <sup>5)</sup>	(mm)			- 1300				- 1100			
Door height DH <sup>6)</sup>	(mm)	1050		- 2500	4000	1005		- 2500	4550		
Shaft width SW 7)	(mm)			10)	1989	1665	1672	1692	1752		
Shaft depth SD – door in shaft 8)	(mm)			10)	1800 2040	2500 2740	2500 2740		2500 2740		
Shaft depth SD – door in recess (55 mm) 8)	(mm)			10)	On request	2445 2630	2445 2630	2445 2630	2445 2630		
Shaft depth SD – door in recess (100 mm) 8)	(mm)			10)	On request	2400 2540		2400 2540			
Conventional shaft headroom height [CH = 2100] 9)	(mm)			10)	4290	3300	3500	4055	4290		
Conventional shaft pit depth 11)	(mm)			10)	1950	1100	1200	1500	1950		
Min. height between floors [DH + 590] 12)	(mm)	2590	2590	10)	2590	2590	2590	2590	2590		
Rated load (Q)	(kg)		1000 kg	g (width)			125	0 kg			
Rated load (Q) with open through entrance	(kg)			i0 kg			130	0 kg			
Speed (v)	(m/s)	1.0	1.6	2.01)	2.5 1)	1.0	1.6	2.01)	2.5 1)		
Max. travel height (TH)	(m)		60	80	100	40	60	80	100		
Number of passengers	. ,	13		13	13	16	16	16	16		
Dual entrance		No Yes		No Yes	No Yes	No Yes	No Yes	No Yes	No Yes		
Max. number of landings				30	40	16	20	30	40		
Car width CW <sup>2) 3)</sup>	(mm)			1600 10)	1600	1200	1200	1200	1200		
Car depth CD <sup>2) 4)</sup>	(mm)			1400 10)	1400	2300	2300	2300	2300		
				- 2700				- 2700			
Car height (rough height)								100			
Car height (rough height)  Max. weight of car	(mm)			000			22				
Car height (rough height)  Max. weight of car  Door width DW <sup>5)</sup>	(mm) (kg)		20	)00 - 1400							
Max. weight of car Door width DW <sup>5)</sup>	(mm) (kg) (mm)	No   Yes   No   Yes	- 1400			800 –	· 1400 - 2500				
Max. weight of car	(mm) (kg) (mm) (mm)	2100	20 800 - 2000		2239	1730	800 – 2000 -	· 1400 - 2500	1839		
Max. weight of car Door width DW <sup>5)</sup> Door height DH <sup>6)</sup> Shaft width SW <sup>7)</sup>	(mm) (kg) (mm) (mm) (mm)	2100 1800 2040	2000 2000 2114	- 1400 2500	2239 1800 2040	1730 2700 2940	800 - 2000 - 1744	1400 - 2500 1839	1839 2700 2940		
Max. weight of car  Door width DW <sup>5)</sup> Door height DH <sup>6)</sup> Shaft width SW <sup>7)</sup> Shaft depth SD – door in shaft <sup>8)</sup>	(mm) (kg) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm)	1800 2040	2000 2000 2114 1800 2040	- 1400 2500 10)	1800 2040	2700 2940	800 - 2000 - 1744 2700 2940	1400 - 2500 1839 2700 2940	2700 2940		
Max. weight of car  Door width DW <sup>5)</sup> Door height DH <sup>6)</sup> Shaft width SW <sup>7)</sup> Shaft depth SD – door in shaft <sup>8)</sup> Shaft depth SD – door in recess (55 mm) <sup>8)</sup>	(mm) (kg) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm)	1800 2040 1745 1930	200 800 - 2000 2114 1800 2040 1745 1930	- 1400 2500 10)	1800 2040 On request	2700 2940 2645 2830	800 - 2000 - 1744 2700 2940 2645 2830	1400 - 2500 1839 2700 2940 2645 2830	2700 2940 2645 2830		
Max. weight of car  Door width DW <sup>5)</sup> Door height DH <sup>6)</sup> Shaft width SW <sup>7)</sup> Shaft depth SD – door in shaft <sup>8)</sup> Shaft depth SD – door in recess (55 mm) <sup>8)</sup> Shaft depth SD – door in recess (100 mm) <sup>8)</sup>	(mm) (kg) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm)	1800 2040 1745 1930 1700 1840	200 800 - 2000 2114 1800 2040 1745 1930 1700 1840	- 1400 - 2500 10) 10)	1800 2040 On request On request	2700     2940       2645     2830       2600     2740	800 - 2000 - 1744 2700 2940 2645 2830 2600 2740	1400 - 2500 1839 2700 2940 2645 2830 2600 2740	2700     2940       2645     2830       2600     2740		
Max. weight of car  Door width DW <sup>5)</sup> Door height DH <sup>6)</sup> Shaft width SW <sup>7)</sup> Shaft depth SD – door in shaft <sup>8)</sup> Shaft depth SD – door in recess (55 mm) <sup>8)</sup>	(mm) (kg) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm)	1800 2040 1745 1930	200 800 - 2000 2114 1800 2040 1745 1930	- 1400 - 2500 10) 10) 10) 10)	1800 2040 On request	2700 2940 2645 2830	800 - 2000 - 1744 2700 2940 2645 2830	1400 - 2500 1839 2700 2940 2645 2830	2700 2940 2645 2830		

# Technical Overview Fact Sheet EVOLUTION® BLUE BC 61 F 00 - 40

## Four-panel telescopic centre-opening door S8A/K8A (M4TZ)

Rated load (Q)	(kg)			1600 kg 1600 kg at v = 2.5m/s and current regeneration)					2000 kg									
Rated load (Q) with open through entrance	(kg)	1650	kg (160	0 kg at	v = 2.5r	n/s and	current	regener	ration)			204	10 kg					
Speed (v)	(m/s)	1.	.0	1.	.6	2	.0 1)	2.	.5 <sup>1)</sup>	1	0	1	.6	2	2.01)			
Max. travel height (TH)	(m)	4	0	6	0	8	0	10	00	4	0	6	60	3	30			
Number of passengers		2	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2	6	2	26	2	26			
Dual entrance		No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes			
Max. number of landings		1	6	2	0	3	0	4	0	1	6	2	20	3	30			
Car width CW 2) 3)	(mm)	14	00	14	00	14	00	1400		1500		1500		1500				
Car depth CD 2) 4)	(mm)	24	00	24	00	24	00	24	00	27	00	27	700	27	700			
Car height (rough height)	(mm)				2100 -	- 2700						2100	- 2700					
Max. weight of car	(kg)				22	.00						42	200					
Door width DW 5)	(mm)				800 -	1400						800 -	- 1400					
Door height DH <sup>6)</sup>	(mm)				2000 -	- 2500						2000	- 2500	2500				
Shaft width SW 7)	(mm) 2125 2132 2202 2202 2320 2320						320	23	332									
Shaft depth SD – door in shaft 8)	(mm)	2800	3040	2800	3040	2800	3040	2800	3040	3100	3340	3100	3340	3100	3340			
Shaft depth SD – door in recess (55 mm) 8)	(mm)	2745	2930	2745	2930	2745	2930	2745	2930	3045	3230	3045	3230	3045	3230			
Shaft depth SD – door in recess (100 mm) 8)	(mm)	2700	2840	2700	2840	2700	2840	2700	2840	3000	3140	3000	3140	3000	3140			
Conventional shaft headroom height [CH = 2100] 9)	(mm)	33	00	35	00	40	55	42	90	37	00	38	355	40	)55			
Conventional shaft pit depth 11)	(mm)	11	50	12	50	15	00	19	50	12	50	13	350	15	500			
Min. height between floors [DH + 590] 12)	(mm)	25	90	25	90	25	90	25	90	25	90	25	590	25	590			
Rated load (Q)	(kg)		250	00 kg <sup>1)</sup>			300	00 kg 1)			3500 kg	1)		4000 kg	J <sup>1)</sup>			
Rated load (Q) Rated load (Q) with open through entrance	(kg) (kg)			00 kg <sup>1)</sup> 60 kg				00 kg <sup>1)</sup>			3500 kg 3600 kg			4000 kg				
		1.	256		.6	1.	310		6									
Rated load (Q) with open through entrance	(kg)	1.	.0 256	60 kg		1.	310 .0	00 kg			3600 kg			4000 kg				
Rated load (Q) with open through entrance Speed (v)	(kg) (m/s)		256 .0 0	60 kg 1.	0		310 0 0	00 kg 1.	0		3600 kg			4000 kg				
Rated load (Q) with open through entrance Speed (v) Max. travel height (TH)	(kg) (m/s)	4	256 .0 0	60 kg 1. 6	0	4	310 0 0	00 kg 1. 6	0	No	3600 kg 1.0 40		No	4000 kg 1.0 40				
Rated load (Q) with open through entrance Speed (v) Max. travel height (TH) Number of passengers	(kg) (m/s)	4	256 .0 0 3 Yes	60 kg 1. 6	0 3 Yes	4	310 0 0 0 Ves	00 kg 1. 6	0 0 Yes	No	3600 kg 1.0 40		No	4000 kg 1.0 40	]			
Rated load (Q) with open through entrance Speed (v) Max. travel height (TH) Number of passengers Dual entrance	(kg) (m/s)	4 3 No	256 .0 0 3 Yes	60 kg 1. 6 3 No	0 3 Yes 0	4 4 No	310 0 0 0 Yes 6	00 kg 1. 6 4 No	0 0 Yes 0	No	3600 kg 1.0 40 46		No	4000 kg 1.0 40 53	]			
Rated load (Q) with open through entrance Speed (v) Max. travel height (TH) Number of passengers Dual entrance Max. number of landings	(kg) (m/s) (m)	4 3 No 1	256 .0 0 3 Yes 6 00	60 kg 1. 6 3 No	0 3 Yes 0	4 4 No 1	310 0 0 0 Yes 6 00	00 kg 1. 6 4 No	0 0 Yes 0 00	No	3600 kg 1.0 40 46		No	4000 kg 1.0 40 53	]			
Rated load (Q) with open through entrance Speed (v) Max. travel height (TH) Number of passengers Dual entrance Max. number of landings Car width CW <sup>2) 3)</sup>	(kg) (m/s) (m)	4 3 No 1 18	256 .0 0 3 Yes 6 00	60 kg 1. 60 kg 1. 60 3 No 2 18	0 3 Yes 0	4 No 1 20	310 0 0 0 Yes 6 00	00 kg 1. 60 40 No 20 28	0 0 Yes 0 00		3600 kg 1.0 40 46 16 2100	Yes		4000 kg 1.0 40 53 16 2400	Yes			
Rated load (Q) with open through entrance  Speed (v)  Max. travel height (TH)  Number of passengers  Dual entrance  Max. number of landings  Car width CW <sup>2) 3)</sup> Car depth CD <sup>2) 4)</sup>	(kg) (m/s) (m) (m)	4 3 No 1 18	256 .0 0 3 Yes 6 00	60 kg 1. 60 kg 1. 60 kg 1. 70	0 3 Yes 0	4 No 1 20	310 0 0 0 7es 6 00	00 kg 1. 60 40 No 20 280 - 2700	0 0 Yes 0 00		3600 kg 1.0 40 46 16 2100 3050	Yes		4000 kg 1.0 40 53 16 2400 2900	Yes			
Rated load (Q) with open through entrance  Speed (v)  Max. travel height (TH)  Number of passengers  Dual entrance  Max. number of landings  Car width CW <sup>2) 3)</sup> Car depth CD <sup>2) 4)</sup> Car height (rough height)	(kg) (m/s) (m) (mm) (mm) (mm)	4 3 No 1 18	256 0 0 3 Yes 6 00 00 2100 -	60 kg 1. 60 kg 1. 60 kg 1. 70	0 3 Yes 0	4 No 1 20	310 0 0 0 Yes 6 00 00 2100 -	00 kg 1. 60 40 No 20 280 - 2700	0 0 Yes 0 00	2	3600 kg 1.0 40 46 16 2100 3050 100 - 270	Yes	2	4000 kg 1.0 40 53 16 2400 2900 100 – 270	Yes			
Rated load (Q) with open through entrance  Speed (v)  Max. travel height (TH)  Number of passengers  Dual entrance  Max. number of landings  Car width CW <sup>2) 3)</sup> Car depth CD <sup>2) 4)</sup> Car height (rough height)  Max. weight of car	(kg) (m/s) (m) (mm) (mm) (mm) (kg)	4 3 No 1 18	256 0 0 3 Yes 6 00 00 2100 -	60 kg  1. 66 3 No 2 18 27 - 2700 00 1400	0 3 Yes 0	4 No 1 20	310 0 0 0 Yes 6 00 00 2100 -	00 kg 1. 66 40 No 20 280 - 2700 00 1400	0 0 Yes 0 00	2	3600 kg 1.0 40 46 16 2100 3050 100 – 270 4200	Yes 00	2	4000 kg 1.0 40 53 16 2400 2900 100 – 270 4200	Yes 00			
Rated load (Q) with open through entrance  Speed (v)  Max. travel height (TH)  Number of passengers  Dual entrance  Max. number of landings  Car width CW <sup>2) 3)</sup> Car depth CD <sup>2) 4)</sup> Car height (rough height)  Max. weight of car  Door width DW <sup>5)</sup>	(kg) (m/s) (m)  (mm) (mm) (mm) (kg) (mm)	4 3 No 1 18	256 .0 0 3 Yes 6 00 00 2100 - 42 800 - 2000 -	60 kg  1. 66 3 No 2 18 27 - 2700 00 1400	0 3 Yes 0 00 00	4 No 1 20	310 0 0 0 Yes 6 00 00 2100 - 42 800 - 2000 -	00 kg 1. 66 40 No 20 280 - 2700 00 1400	0 0 Yes 0 00 00	2	3600 kg 1.0 40 46 16 2100 3050 100 - 270 4200 000 - 1400	Yes 00	2	4000 kg 1.0 40 53 16 2400 2900 100 – 270 4200 600 – 140	Yes 00			
Rated load (Q) with open through entrance  Speed (v)  Max. travel height (TH)  Number of passengers  Dual entrance  Max. number of landings  Car width CW <sup>2) 3)</sup> Car depth CD <sup>2) 4)</sup> Car height (rough height)  Max. weight of car  Door width DW <sup>5)</sup> Door height DH <sup>6)</sup>	(kg) (m/s) (m/s) (mm) (mm) (kg) (mm) (mm)	4 3 No 1 18 27	256 .0 0 3 Yes 6 00 00 2100 - 42 800 - 2000 -	60 kg 1. 6 3 No 2 18 27 - 2700 00 1400 - 2500	0 3 Yes 0 00 00	4 No 1 20 28	310 0 0 0 Yes 6 00 00 2100 - 42 800 - 2000 -	00 kg 1. 60 40 No 20 280 - 2700 00 1400 - 2500	0 0 Yes 0 00 00 00	2	3600 kg 1.0 40 46 16 2100 3050 100 – 270 4200 600 – 1400 2780	Yes 00	2	4000 kg 1.0 40 53 16 2400 2900 100 – 27( 4200 600 – 140 600 – 25( 3080	Yes 00			
Rated load (Q) with open through entrance  Speed (v)  Max. travel height (TH)  Number of passengers  Dual entrance  Max. number of landings  Car width CW <sup>2) 3)</sup> Car depth CD <sup>2) 4)</sup> Car height (rough height)  Max. weight of car  Door width DW <sup>5)</sup> Door height DH <sup>6)</sup> Shaft width SW <sup>7)</sup>	(kg) (m/s) (m/s) (m) (mm) (mm) (kg) (mm) (mm) (mm)	4 3 No 1 18 27	256 .0 0 3 Yes 6 00 00 2100 - 42 800 - 2000 -	60 kg 1. 6 3 No 2 18 27 - 2700 00 1400 - 2500 24	0 3 Yes 0 00 00	4 No 1 20 28	310 0 0 7es 6 000 000 2100 - 42 800 - 2000 -	00 kg 1. 60 40 No 20 280 - 2700 00 1400 - 2500 26	0 0 Yes 0 00 00 00	2	3600 kg 1.0 40 46 16 2100 3050 100 – 270 4200 600 – 1400 2780	Yes 900	2 8	4000 kg 1.0 40 53 16 2400 2900 100 – 27( 4200 600 – 140 600 – 25( 3080	Yes			
Rated load (Q) with open through entrance  Speed (v)  Max. travel height (TH)  Number of passengers  Dual entrance  Max. number of landings  Car width CW <sup>2) 3)</sup> Car depth CD <sup>2) 4)</sup> Car height (rough height)  Max. weight of car  Door width DW <sup>5)</sup> Door height DH <sup>6)</sup> Shaft width SW <sup>7)</sup> Shaft depth SD – door in shaft <sup>8)</sup>	(kg) (m/s) (m/s) (mm) (mm) (kg) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (m	4 3 No 1 18 27 24 3100 3045	256 .0 0 3 Yes 6 00 00 2100 - 42 800 - 2000 - 90 3340 3230	60 kg  1. 60 xg  1. 70 xg  1. 80 xg  1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.	0 3 Yes 0 00 00 00 96 3340 3230	4 No 1 20 28 26 3210	310 0 0 0 7/es 6 00 00 2100 - 42 800 - 2000 - 60 3440 3330	00 kg 1. 60 40 No 20 280 - 2700 00 1400 - 2500 26 3210 3155	0 0 Yes 0 00 00 00 72 3440 3330	2 8 2 3460	3600 kg 1.0 40 46 16 2100 3050 100 – 270 4200 600 – 1400 2780	Yes 90 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	2 8 2 3310	4000 kg 1.0 40 53 16 2400 2900 100 – 270 4200 600 – 140 600 – 250 3080	Yes 000 0 000 3540			
Rated load (Q) with open through entrance  Speed (v)  Max. travel height (TH)  Number of passengers  Dual entrance  Max. number of landings  Car width CW <sup>2) 3)</sup> Car depth CD <sup>2) 4)</sup> Car height (rough height)  Max. weight of car  Door width DW <sup>5)</sup> Door height DH <sup>6)</sup> Shaft width SW <sup>7)</sup> Shaft depth SD – door in shaft <sup>8)</sup> Shaft depth SD – door in recess (55 mm) <sup>8)</sup>	(kg) (m/s) (mm) (mm) (kg) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (m	4 3 No 1 18 27 24 3100 3045	256 .0 0 3 Yes 6 00 00 2100 - 42 800 - 2000 - 90 3340 3230 3140	60 kg  1. 60 xg  1. 70 xg  1. 80 xg  1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.	0 3 Yes 0 00 00 00 96 3340 3230 3140	4 No 1 20 28 26 3210 3155	310 0 0 0 7/es 6 00 00 2100 - 42 800 - 2000 - 60 3440 3330 3240	00 kg 1. 60 40 No 20 280 - 2700 00 1400 - 2500 26 3210 3155	0 0 Yes 0 00 00 00 72 3440 3330 3240	2 8 2 3460 3405	3600 kg 1.0 40 46 16 2100 3050 100 – 270 4200 600 – 1400 2780	Yes 100 0 0 100 3690 3580	2 8 2 3310 3255	4000 kg 1.0 40 53 16 2400 2900 100 – 270 4200 600 – 140 600 – 250 3080	Yes 000 0 000 3540 3430			
Rated load (Q) with open through entrance  Speed (v)  Max. travel height (TH)  Number of passengers  Dual entrance  Max. number of landings  Car width CW <sup>2) 3)</sup> Car depth CD <sup>2) 4)</sup> Car height (rough height)  Max. weight of car  Door width DW <sup>5)</sup> Door height DH <sup>6)</sup> Shaft width SW <sup>7)</sup> Shaft depth SD – door in shaft <sup>8)</sup> Shaft depth SD – door in recess (55 mm) <sup>8)</sup> Shaft depth SD – door in recess (100 mm) <sup>8)</sup>	(kg) (m/s) (m) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm) (mm	4 3 No 1 18 27 24 3100 3045 3000	256 .0 0 3 Yes 6 00 00 2100 - 42 800 - 2000 - 90 3340 3230 3140	60 kg  1. 60 kg  1. 70 kg  1. 80 kg	0 3 Yes 0 00 00 00 96 3340 3230 3140 55	4 No 1 20 28 26 3210 3155 3110	310 0 0 0 Yes 6 00 00 2100 - 42 800 - 2000 - 60 3440 3330 3240	00 kg 1. 60 41 No 20 280 - 2700 00 1400 - 2500 26 3210 3155 3110	0 0 Yes 0 0 00 00 00 72 3440 3330 3240 55	2 8 2 3460 3405	3600 kg 1.0 40 46 16 2100 3050 100 - 270 4200 600 - 1400 2780	Yes 100 0 0 100 3690 3580	2 8 2 3310 3255	4000 kg 1.0 40 53 16 2400 2900 1100 – 270 4200 600 – 140 000 – 250 3080	Yes 000 0 000 3540 3430			

- 1) Not available for EVOLUTION® BLUE (reduced delivery time) this type has initially been released for Germany.
- <sup>2)</sup> Preferred dimensions, car dimensions variable in 1-mm-steps (not with rated load of 320 kg). Not available for EVOLUTION® BLUE (reduced delivery time) this type has initially been released for Germany.
- <sup>5)</sup> CW<sub>min.</sub> = 1000 mm (Q = 450 1000 kg), CW<sub>min.</sub> = 1100 mm (Q > 1000 1600 kg), CW<sub>min.</sub> = 1200 mm (Q > 1600 2000 kg), CW<sub>min.</sub> = 1600 mm (Q > 2000 2500 kg), CW<sub>min.</sub> = 1700 mm (Q > 2500 kg 4000 kg) at v = 1.0/1.6 m/s (higher speeds are to be tested). Details refer to elevator cars with one-sided access.
- 4) CD<sub>min.</sub> = 1200 mm (Q = 450 1000 kg), CD<sub>min.</sub> = 1400 mm (Q > 1000 1600 kg), CD<sub>min.</sub> = 1800 mm (Q > 1600 2000 kg), CD<sub>min.</sub> = 2500 mm (Q > 2000 2500 kg), CD<sub>min.</sub> = 2600 mm (Q > 2500 kg 4000 kg) at v = 1.0/1.6 m/s (higher speeds are to be tested). Details refer to elevator cars with one-sided access.
- $^{\rm 5)}\,$  With corresponding CW, DW at M2T possible to max. 1400 mm.
- <sup>6)</sup> Availability of the door height dependent on the door width.
- P Based on standard door with DW = 700 mm, Q = 320 kg; DW = 800 mm, Q = 450 kg; DW = 900 mm, Q = 630 − 1250 kg; DW = 1300 mm, Q = 1600 kg; DW = 1400 mm, Q = 2000 − 4000 kg and the omission of car door locking device (SA27). Reduction of the shaft width through the use of a narrow counterweight. In the rated load range Q = 450 − 1000 kg; v = 1.0 m/s; DH ≤ 30 m; CD<sub>min</sub> = 1200 mm.
  Only possible in combination with versions: conventional shaft headroom height/shaft oit depth. sliding guide on counterweight and without safety gear on counterweight.
- <sup>8)</sup> Based on preferred dimensions of CD. With rated loads Q = 630 kg/800 kg and 1000 kg (wide) and doors in recesses, an order-related examination is required.
- 9) Reduction of the shaft headroom height to min. 2900 mm (with TH<sub>max</sub> = 20 m) or to min. 3100 mm (with TH<sub>max</sub> = 30 m). In rated load range Q = 450 1000 / 1050 kg; v = 1.0 m/s, CH = 2100 mm.

  Only possible in combination with versions: conventional counterweight, sliding guide on elevator car and on counterweight, RPI and without safety gear on counterweight. For car railing height of 700 mm (changed shaft headroom height with differing railing height). Not available for EVOLUTION® BLUE (reduced delivery time) this type has initially been released for Germany.
- $^{\rm 10)}$  Elevator car / shaft dimensions according to DIN ISO available on request.
- 11) Reduction of shaft pit depth to min. 900 mm possible (available in the rated load range Q = 450 1000 / 1050 kg; v = 1.0 m/s; up to TH = 40 m). Only possible with conventional version of the counterweight. Not available for EVOLUTION® BLUE (reduced delivery time) this type has initially been released for Germany.
- 12) Min. 200 mm with displaced open through.

# Technical Overview Fact Sheet EVOLUTION® BLUE BC 61 F 00

## Basic data and car dimensions - EVOLUTION® BLUE (reduced delivery time) - this type has initially been released for Germany

1050 kg

13 13 No Yes No Yes 16 20

40

Rated load (Q)	(kg)	450	0 kg		630	) kg			800	) kg	
Rated load (Q) with open through entrance	(kg)	500	0 kg		675	kg .			850	) kg	
Speed	(m/s)	1.0	1	.6	1.0	1.6	i	1.	0	1.	.6
Max. travel height (TH)	(m)	40	6	0	40	60		40	0	6	0
Number of passengers		6		6	8	8		10	0	1	0
Open through entrance		No Yes	No	Yes	No Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
Max. number of landings		16	2	20	16	20		16	6	2	0
Car dimensions					Car	width CW	x car	depth (	CD		
Standard dimension 1	(mm)	1000	x 1250		1100 >	(1400		1350		x 1400	
Standard dimension 2	(mm)							1200		x 1400	3)
Standard dimension 3	(mm)										
Car height (rough height)	(mm)	2100 -	- 2700		2100 -	- 2700			2100 -	- 2700	
Max. weight of car	(kg) 900			12		1600					
Door type	(··g)					(M2T	T / M2Z / M4TZ)				
Door width DW	(mm) 800 – 100				800 –			800 –	1300		
Door height DH	(mm)	2000 -	- 2500		2000 -	- 2500			2000 -	- 2500	
Min. conventional shaft headroom height [CH = 2100] 1)	(mm)	3300	35	500	3300	350	0	330	00	3500	
Conventional shaft pit depth 2)	(mm)	1100	12	200	1100	120	0	110	00	12	00
Min. height between floors [DH + 590]	(mm)	25	90		25	90			25	90	
Rated load (Q)	(kg)	125	i0 kg		160	0 kg			200	0 kg	
Rated load (Q) with open through entrance	(kg)	130	10 kg		165	0 kg			204	0 kg	
Speed	(m/s)	1.0	1	.6	1.0			1.	0	1.	.6
Max. travel height (TH)	(m)	40	6	60	40	60		40	0	6	0
Number of passengers		16	1	.6	20	20		20	6	2	6
Open through entrance		No Yes	No	Yes	No Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
Max. number of landings		16	2	20	16	20		16	6	2	0
Car dimensions				Car	width CW x car	depth Cl	D				
Standard dimension 1	(mm)	1200	x 2250		1400 >	2400			1500	x 2600	
Standard dimension 2	(mm)	1200	x 2300		1950 >	1750			1500	x 2700	
Standard dimension 3	(mm)				2100>	1600					
Car height (rough height)	(mm)	2100 -	- 2700		2100 -	- 2700			2100 -	- 2700	
Max. weight of car	(kg)	22	200		22	00			42	200	
Door type					S8A/K8A (M2T	/ M2Z /	M4TZ)				
Door width DW	(mm)	800 -	- 1100		800 -	- 2000			800 -	- 1400	
Door height DH	(mm)	2000 -	- 2500		2000 -	- 2500			2000 -	- 2500	
Min. conventional shaft headroom height [CH = 2100] 1)	(mm)	3300	35	500	3300	350	0	370	00	38	55
Conventional shaft pit depth 2)	(mm)	1150	12	250	1150	125	0	12	50	13	50
		1150 1250 2590 2590		2590	1250 2590		2590		25		

Note: With the shown door dimensions, the corresponding restrictions resulting from the car dimensions are to be observed. Door width DW > 1400 mm with door type M4TZ available.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1)</sup> EVOLUTION® BLUE (reduced delivery time) with conventional shaft headroom height possible - this type has initially been released for Germany.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2)</sup> EVOLUTION® BLUE (reduced delivery time) with conventional shaft pit depth possible - this type has initially been released for Germany.

 $<sup>^{3)}</sup>$  Q = 700 kg with one-sided entrance

## Technical Overview I Fact Sheet EVOLUTION® BLUE BC 61 F 00 - 40

#### Gearless synchronous drive, frequency-controlled (V3F) Speed (m/s) 1.0 1.0 1.6 1.0 1.6 2.0 1) 2.5 1) PMC145 M PMC145 M/DAF210M DAF210 M PMC145 M/DAF210M DAF210 M DAF210 M DAF270 M Drive type 172 172 250 250 250 570 Weight of the drive (kg) RPI 7.5/RPI18 RPI 7.5/RPI 18 RPI 18/CPI 26E/ RPI 5.5/RPI 7.5/CPI 15E RPI 5.5/CPI 15E Control system RPI 5.5/CPI 09F CPI 15E/ CPI 26E CPI 15E/ CPI 26E Max. number of trips per hour 2) Control system Decentralised E.COR® BLUE microprocessor control system with multi-processor technology (32 bit) +/- 1 mm Stopping accuracy

Rated load (Q)		800	) kg		1000 kg (depth/width)					
Drive			Gearless	synchronous drive	, frequency-control	led (V3F)				
Speed (m/s)	1.0	1.6	2.01)	2.5 1)	1.0	1.6	2.0 1)	2.5 1)		
Drive type	PMC145 L/ DAF210 L	DAF210 L	DAF210 L	DAF270 M	PMC145 L/ DAF210 L	DAF210 L	DAF210 L	DAF270 M		
Weight of the drive (kg)	216	320	320	570	216	320	320	570		
Control system	RPI 7.5/CPI 15E	RPI 7.5/RPI 18 CPI 26E	RPI18/CPI 26E	RPI 18/CPI 40E	RPI 7.5/CPI 15E	RPI 18/CPI 26E	RPI 18/CPI 40E	RPI 18/CPI 40E		
Max. number of trips per hour <sup>2)</sup>				180	) s/h					
Control system		Decentralise	ed E.COR® BLUE mi	icroprocessor contr	rol system with mult	ti-processor techno	logy (32 bit)			
Stopping accuracy				+/- 1	l mm					

Rated load (Q)		125	0 kg		1600 kg						
Drive			Gearless	synchronous drive	, frequency-control	led (V3F)					
Speed (m/s)	1.0	1.6	2.0 1)	2.5 1)	1.0	1.6	2.0 1)	2.5 1)			
Drive type	PMC170 M	PMC170 L	DAF270 M	DAF270 M	PMC170 M	PMC170 L	DAF270 M	DAF270 M			
Weight of the drive (kg)	408	432	570	570	408	432	570	570			
Control system	RPI 18/CPI 26E	RPI 18/CPI 40E	RPI 18/CPI 40E	CPI 50R/CPI 60E	RPI 18/CPI 40 E	RPI 18/CPI 40 E	RPI 18/CPI 60E	CPI 50R/CPI 60E			
Max. number of trips per hour 2)				180	s/h						
Control system		Decentralise	ed E.COR® BLUE m	icroprocessor contr	ol system with mult	ti-processor techno	logy (32 bit)				
Stopping accuracy				+/- 1	. mm						

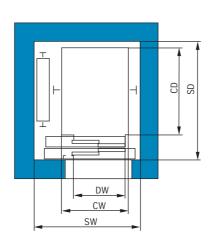
Rated load (Q)	2000	kg	2500 kg <sup>1)</sup>	3000 kg <sup>1)</sup>	3500 kg <sup>1)</sup>
Drive		Ge	earless synchronous drive, frequer	ncy-controlled (V3F)	
Speed (m/s)	1.0 and 1.6	2.0 1)	1.0 and 1.6	1.0 and 1.6	1.0
Drive type	DAF 270 L / M <sup>3)</sup>	DAF 270 L	DAF 270 L	DAF 270 L	DAF 270 L
Weight of the drive (kg)	740	730	740	740	740
Control system	RPI 18/CPI 26E/CPI 40E	CPI 60E	CPI 40E/ CPI 60E	CPI 40 E/CPI 60E	CPI 60E
Max. number of trips per hour 2)			180 s/h		
Control system		Decentralised E.COR® B	LUE microprocessor control system	n with multi-processor technology	/ (32 bit)
Stopping accuracy			+/- 1 mm		

Rated load (Q)	4000 kg <sup>1)</sup>
Drive	Gearless synchronous drive, frequency-controlled (V3F)
Speed (m/s)	1.0
Drive type	DAF 270 L
Weight of the drive (kg)	740
Control system	CPI 60E
Max. number of trips per hour 2)	180 s/h
Control overtone	Decentralised E.COR® BLUE microprocessor control system with multi-pro-
Control system	cessor technology (32 bit)
Stopping accuracy	+/- 1 mm

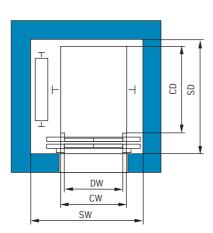
<sup>1)</sup> Not available for EVOLUTION® BLUE (reduced delivery time) – this type has initially been released for Germany.

## Technical Overview I Fact Sheet EVOLUTION® BLUE BC 61 F 00 - 40

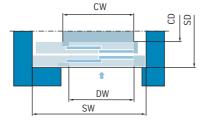
## Car entrance with telescopic door (M2T) (1 entrance)



## Car entrance with centre-opening door (M2Z) (1 entrance)

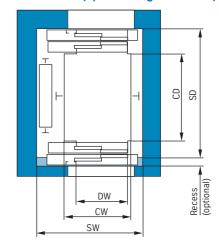


## Landing door installation directly in the shaft

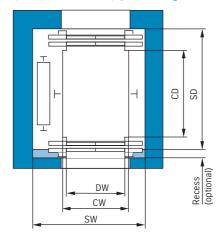


The landing door is fastened to the shaft wall by means of brackets. The brackets are secured to the wall with either drill fixing or with securing bolts on anchor rails (measurement in concrete according to CEN/TS 1992-4:2009) that are cast into the shaft wall or welded onto a shaft steel structure.

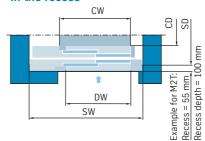
## and recess (open through entrance)



## Car entrance with centre-opening door (M2Z) and recess (open through entrance)



## Landing door installation in the recess



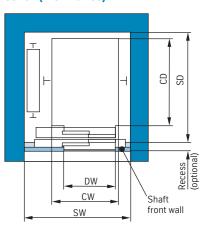
In the interest of economical utilisation of space, the landing door can optionally be installed in a recess. Depth of the recess (optional):

55 mm / 100 mm

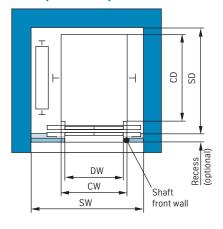
- M2T 55 mm / 100 mm - M2Z 20 mm / 60 mm

- M4TZ

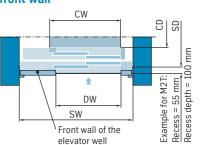
## (M2T) and shaft front wall with gap cover (1 entrance)



## Car entrance with centre-opening door (M2Z) and shaft front wall with gap cover (1 entrance) \*



## Landing door installation in shaft front wall



The landing door (M2T, M2Z) can optionally be fired with a shaft front wall. Installation can be performed either in a recess or on the landing (deep recess).

CW = car width SW = shaft width SD = shaft depth CD = car denth DW = door width be available at a later date

\* Be available at a later date

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2)</sup> Higher number of trips possible on request.

<sup>3)</sup> Drive DAF270M at v = 1.0 m/s possible depending on travel height and car weight.

# Technical Overview II Fact Sheet EVOLUTION® BLUE BC 61 F 00 - 40

## **Occurring forces**

Rated load (Q)	320 kg 1)	450	) kg		630	kg			800 l	kg			1000 kg (	depth)	
Speed (m/s)	1.0	1.0	1.6	1.0	1.6	2.0 1)	2.5 1)	1.0	1.6	2.0 1)	2.5 1)	1.0	1.6	2.0 1)	2.5 1)
01* Shaft ceiling (hoisting hook for elevator machine)	37	3	7	3	7	2	5	3	7	2	5	3	7	2	5
O2 Shaft ceiling (hoisting hook for doors)	10	1	0	1	0	Ę	5	1	.0	į	5	1	0	Ę	5
P7 Shaft pit floor <sup>2)</sup> (car guide rails)	37	59	75	77	99	74	66	94	124	74	66	114	148	74	66
P8 Shaft pit floor <sup>3)</sup> (car buffer)	2 x 27	2 x	27	2 x	38	87	87	2 x	48	104	104	2 x	60	136	136
P9 Shaft pit floor (counterweight buffer) 3)	44	4	4	6	1	7	3	7	7	8	6	9	8	11	13
P10 Shaft pit floor <sup>2)</sup> (counterweight guide rails)	9	13	14	17	18	70	53	21	22	70	53	26	27	70	53
Extraordinary loads:															
P11 (machine base frame) pull/push	2x5.5/ 2x7.4		2 x 6.7 / 2 x 9.2	4 x 5.5 / 4 x 7.4	4x6.7/ 4x9.2	-	-	4 x 5.5 / 4 x 7.4	4x6.7/ 4x9.2	-	-		4 x 6.7 / 4 x 9.2	-	-
P12 (machine base frame) pull/push	5 x 2.4	5 x 2.4	5 x 3.0	5 x 3.3	5 x 4.2		_	5 x 4.2	5 x 5.3		_	5 x 5.3	5 x 6.6	-	-
Extraordinary loads: Machine base frame bearing-forces P1 Shaft headroom recess (machine base frame)	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	-	-	20	28	-	-	23	35
P2 Shaft headroom recess (machine base frame)	-	-	-	-	-	32	39	-	-	39	56	-	-	55	70
P3 Shaft headroom recess (machine base frame)	-	-	-	-	-	68	81	-	-	84	91	-	-	103	112
P4 Shaft headroom recess (machine base frame)	-	_	-	-	-	36	42	-	_	39	42	-	_	45	49

Rated load (Q)		1000 kg (	width)			1250	kg			1600	kg	
Speed (m/s)	1.0	1.6	2.0 1)	2.5 1)	1.0	1.6	2.0 1)	2.5 1)	1.0	1.6	2.0 1)	2.5 1)
01* Shaft ceiling (hoisting hook for elevator machine)	3	7	2	.5	3	8	2	5	3	8	2	5
O2 Shaft ceiling (hoisting hook for doors)	1	0	ĺ	5	1	.0	í	5	1	0	Ę	5
P7 Shaft pit floor 2)	114	148	74	66	134	174	74	66	134	162	74	66
(car guide rails)	114	140	74	00	154	1/4	74	00	154	102	74	00
P8 Shaft pit floor 3) (car buffer)	12	20	13	36	2 x	77	16	86	15	54	18	38
P9 Shaft pit floor	9	8	1:	13	2 x	: 59	14	40	11	18	15	54
(counterweight buffer) 3)												
P10 Shaft pit floor <sup>2)</sup> (counterweight quide rails)	26	27	70	53	33	34	70	53	33	34	70	53
Extraordinary loads:												
P11 (machine base frame) pull/push	4 x 5.5 / 4 x 7.4	4 x 6.7 / 4 x 9.2	-	-		4 x 6.7 / 4 x 9.2	-	-	4 x 5.5 / 4 x 7.4	4 x 6.7 / 4 x 9.2	-	-
P12 (machine base frame) pull/push	5 x 5.3	5 x 6.6	-	-	5 x 7.0	5 x 8.8	-	-	5 x 7.0	5 x 8.8	-	-
Extraordinary loads:												
Machine base frame bearing-forces	-	-	23	35	-	-	29	39	-	-	32	39
P1 Shaft headroom recess (machine base frame)												
P2 Shaft headroom recess (machine base frame)	-	_	55	70	-	_	64	81	-	-	71	84
P3 Shaft headroom recess (machine base frame)	-	-	103	112	-	-	122	133	-	-	128	154
P4 Shaft headroom recess (machine base frame)	-	-	45	49	-	-	61	67	-	-	64	70

 $<sup>^{1)}</sup>$  Not available for EVOLUTION $^{\odot}$  BLUE (reduced delivery time) – this type has initially been released for Germany.

Load specifications in kN.

The specified values for P7 - P12 (max. values) are approximate values since the forces are still dependent on type, speed, travel height, etc. More exact values are available on request.

# Technical Overview II Fact Sheet EVOLUTION® BLUE BC 61 F 00 - 40

Rated load (Q)		200	0 kg	250	0 kg <sup>1)</sup>	300	10 kg 1)	3500 kg <sup>1)</sup>	4000 kg <sup>1)</sup>
Speed (m/s)	1.0	1.6	2.0 1)	1.0	1.6	1.0	1.6	1.0	1.0
01* Shaft ceiling (hoisting hook for elevator machine)		2	5	2	5	2	!5	25	25
O2 Shaft ceiling (hoisting hook for doors)		Ę	5	Ę	5	!	5	5	5
P7 Shaft pit floor <sup>2)</sup> (car guide rails)	7	4	69	74	69	92	75	92	92
P8 Shaft pit floor 3) (car buffer)	2	45	210	262	240	283	259	303	322
P9 Shaft pit floor <sup>3)</sup> (counterweight buffer)	20	00	164	210	186	218	195	227	236
P10 Shaft pit floor <sup>2)</sup> (counterweight guide rails)	69	63	70	69	63	79	67	79	79
Extraordinary loads:  Machine base frame bearing-forces P1 Shaft headroom recess (machine base frame)	28	29	32	29	32	31	34	33	35
P2 Shaft headroom recess (machine base frame)	75	79	86	79	86	85	93	91	96
P3 Shaft headroom recess (machine base frame)	128	139	150	139	151	148	162	158	167
P4 Shaft headroom recess (machine base frame)	50	53	58	54	58	57	62	60	64

<sup>1)</sup> Not available for EVOLUTION® BLUE (reduced delivery time) – this type has initially been released for Germany.

Load specifications in kN.

The specified values for P7 - P10 (max. values) are approximate values since the forces are still dependent on type, speed, travel height, etc.

The exact force values are listed in the installation plan.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2)</sup> Per guide rail.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3)</sup> Total load equally distributed across all buffers.

<sup>\*</sup>With rated load Q > 1600 kg (v = 1.0/1.6 m/s) and in rated load range Q = 630 – 2000 kg (v = 2.0/2.5 m/s), the machine base frame is to be installed before closing the shaft ceiling.

<sup>2)</sup> Per guide rail.

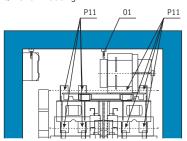
<sup>3)</sup> Total load equally distributed across all buffers.

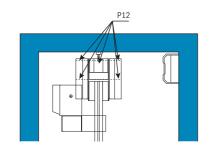
<sup>\*</sup>With rated load Q > 1600 kg (v = 1.0/1.6 m/s) and in rated load range Q = 630 – 2000 kg (v = 2.0/2.5 m/s), the machine base frame is to be installed before closing the shaft ceiling.

## Technical Overview II Fact Sheet EVOLUTION® BLUE BC 61 F 00 - 40

#### Machine base frame forces

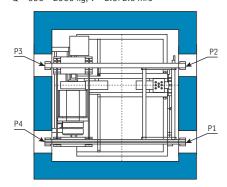
Q = 320 - 1600 kg





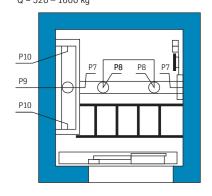
#### Shaft headroom forces

Q = 1600 - 4000 kg; v = 1.0/1.6 \* m/sQ = 630 - 2000 kg; v = 2.0/2.5 m/s



## **Shaft pit forces**

Q = 320 - 1600 kg



\* v = 1.6 m/s to Q<sub>max</sub> = 3200 kg

CH = car height

DH = door height

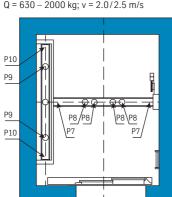
SH = shaft head

SP = shaft pit

FFL = upper edge of finished floor

UFL = upper edge of unfinished floor

Q = 1650 - 4000 kg; v = 1.0/1.6 \* m/sQ = 630 - 2000 kg; v = 2.0/2.5 m/s



## EVOLUTION® BLUE - with conventional shaft headroom and with conventional shaft pit. 1) Reduction of shaft headroom height to min. 2900 mm (in the rated load range Q = 450 - 1000/1050 kg; v = 1.0m/s and CH = 2100 mm). Only possible in combination with versions: conventional counterweight, sliding guide on the counterweight, RPI and without safety gear on the counterweight. Dimensional tolerance - 0/+25 mm. Not available for EVOLUTION® BLUE (reduced delivery time)

 $^{2)}$  Reduction of shaft pit depth to min. 900 mm in the rated load range Q = 450 - 1000/1050 kg; v = 1.0 m/s; up to TH = 40 m possible. Only possible with conventional

- this type has initially been released for Germany.

Not available for EVOLUTION® BLUE (reduced delivery time) - this type has initially been released for Germany.

## Technical Overview III Fact Sheet EVOLUTION® BLUE BC 61 F 00 - 40

A narrow counterweight can be used to further increase the shaft efficiency of the EVOLUTION® BLUE.

## This results in the following planning advantages:

• In the case of existing shafts, elevator cars with a higher rated load (Q) can be implemented by increasing the base area of the elevator car (larger car dimensions with constant shaft dimensions).

• In the case of new constructions, smaller shaft dimensions with constant DIN ISO car dimensions can be planned (narrower building or a larger usable building space = more rental space).

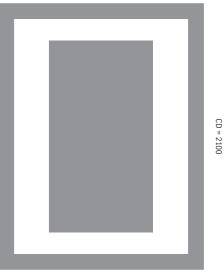
# Extended car width EVOLUTION® BLUE Door width changeable in 50 mm steps

## The following conditions apply where a narrow counterweight is used:

- Available rated load range: 450 kg ≤ Q ≤ 1050 kg
- v = 1.0 m/s
- TH ≤ 30 m (without compensation chain)
- CD<sub>min</sub> = 1200 mm
- · Only possible in combination with versions: conventional shaft headroom height/shaft pit depth, sliding guide on the counterweight as well as without safety gear on counterweight.
- Not available for EVOLUTION® BLUE (reduced delivery time) this type is released initially in Germany.

## Conventional car dimensions

CW = 1100

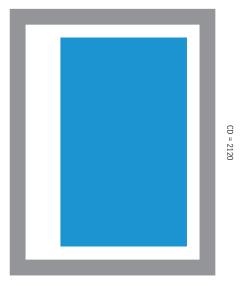




DIN ISO standard dimensions Q = 1000 kg (13 persons)

## Extended car dimensions

CW = 1170





Extended car dimensions Q = 1125 kg (15 persons)

# Design Selection Fact Sheet EVOLUTION® BLUE BC 61 F 00 - 40

## **Next Level Design**

- Design lines, developed in collaboration with a renowned interior architect and designer
- Bi-Colour design horizontal separation of the wall surfaces at the height of the handrail offers modern design options
- Modern and contemporary colours and designs, coordinated with the trends in interior architecture and the possibility for strong contrasts
- Classic design line with vertical wall panels and broad range of materials also available

## **Next Level Flexibility**

- Impressive selection of high-quality materials and attractive colours
- Bi-Colour design and colours may be specified at a later date

## **Next Level Innovation**

- Sophisticated, hidden fastening technology of the design wall fields for the Bi-Colour design lines; one-man installation possible
- Select and view your desired design with the aid of the "Car Design Configurator", a high-quality visualisation tool

## **Next Level Economic Efficiency**

- Bi-Colour wall surfaces may be installed after the construction phase
- Bi-Colour wall surfaces can easily be replaced, e.g., if changing or refreshing the appearance

## **Next Level Comfort**

- Design lines convey a relaxing atmosphere, even in small elevator cars
- Lighting effects possible with accent lighting



## STYLE















## **Design Selection**

## Fact Sheet EVOLUTION® BLUE BC 61 F 00 - 40

## —CHIC









## ELEGANT









## VERTICAL









JANUS 2012 DE L'INDUSTRIE

## Award-winning design

The ThyssenKrupp Bi-Colour design was awarded the "Janus 2012 de l'industrie" design prize.

The French institute for design has been presenting one of the most renowned European design prizes since 1953: the Janus de l'Industrie.

The jury of the prestigious award is composed of experts from the areas of industry, design, architecture, development and communication. Evaluation takes place according to five criteria: ergonomics, aesthetics, economics, ethics and emotion.

# STYLE selection – Colours Fact Sheet EVOLUTION® BLUE BC 61 F 00 - 40

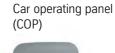
# All colours for top and Top car panel 17 colours available Bottom car panel 17 colours available

## STYLE selection – Components Fact Sheet EVOLUTION® BLUE BC 61 F 00 - 40

#### Hand rail









## False ceiling

Skirting



## Structure

#### 1. Car ceiling

• Powder-coated, Traffic White, RAL 9016.

## 2. False ceiling

- Delivery in 2 to 3 segments depending on the car dimensions.
- Cover plate made of hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304.

## 3. Top car Panel

 Thickness approx. 5 mm (depends on the surface materials: stainless steel, plastic coating, foils or laminate).

#### 4. Decorative strip

- Aluminium (brushed and polished surface design) grit 220.
- Integrated between top and bottom car panels.

## 5. Handrail

- Made of hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304.
- Diameter always 40 mm.
- Version with straight ends or bonded mounting (adapted to the needs of disabled people according to EN81-70) or round surrounding with corner mounting as well as on the decorative strip with rounded mounting.
- Available for 1/2/3 side walls.

## 6. Bottom car panel

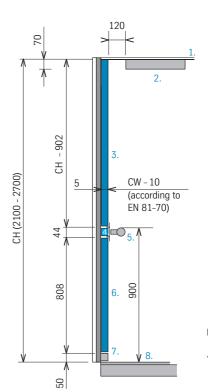
 Thickness approx. 5 mm (depends on the surface materials: stainless steel, plastic coating, foils or laminate).

## 7. Skirting

 Aluminium, panelled with hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304, height 50 mm.

## 8. Flooring material

Thickness between 2 and 40 mm.



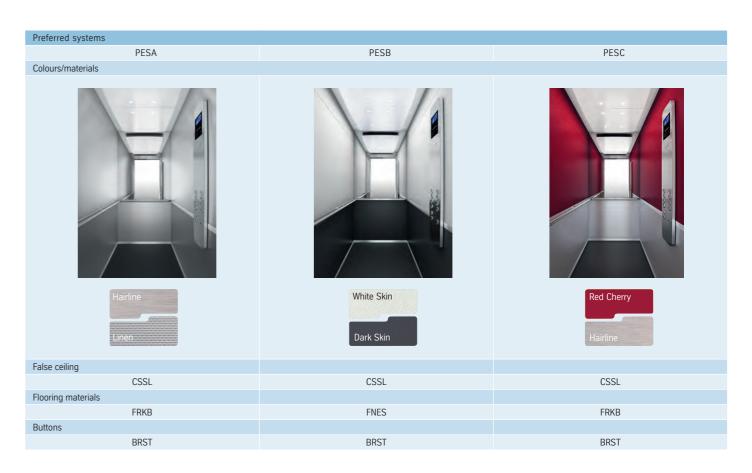
Note: The elevator car interior design is described in detail on page 30.

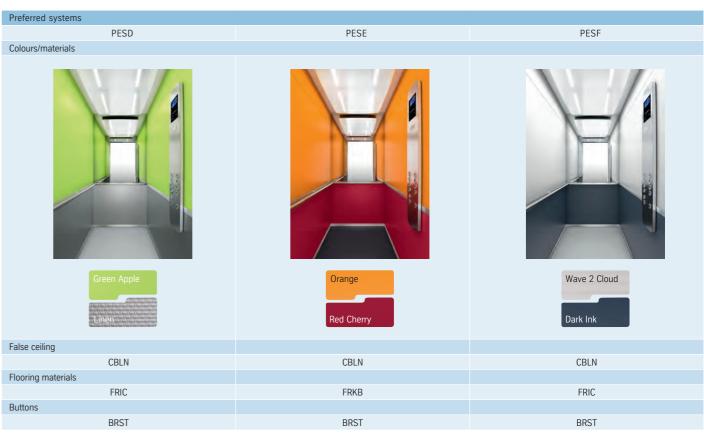
\*without false ceiling (not available for EVOLUTION® BLUE (reduced delivery time) - this type has initially been released for Germany)

# STYLE selection – List of Designs Fact Sheet EVOLUTION® BLUE BC 61 F 00 - 40

#### Car operating Available colours – as top or bottom car panel Elephant Skin/Stainless Steel Liinen/Stainless Steel Hairline/Stainless Steel Smoke/Coated Steel Lime/Coated Steel Diamond Cut/Plastic Coated White Skin/Plastic Coated Dark Skin/Plastic Coated COIS1) o COPS Wave 2 Cloud/Laminate Red Ming/Laminate Dark Ink/Laminate Iron/Laminate Green Apple/Laminate Toronto/Laminate Canberra/Laminate Orange/Foil Red Cherry/Foil 2) The depicted coloured surfaces are similar and may differ from the actual design False ceilings BLUETON BLUETON VB424) Spot LED Star Spot LED3) Brilliant LED Grandiose LED BRSB O O COLOR-box S<sup>4)</sup> COLOR-box L<sup>4)</sup> CSLW CBLN CGLW SlimLED PANEL<sup>4) 5)</sup> 1) not available with Q = 320 kg Lighting directly on RT42wg RT42wg <sup>3)</sup> Available up to rated load Q ≤ 1650 kg. BRBB O Kayar Grey/Rubber Ice/Rubber Kayar Black/Rubber Dove Grey/Vinyl side wall Black Stone/Rubber Dark Brushed Oak/PVC opposite 2) The depicted coloured surfaces are similar and may differ from the actual design car operation panel втнм о 4) Not available for EVOLUTION® BLUE (reduced delivery time). This type has initially been Cladded with stainless steel Straight (40 mm) released for Germany. Bended (40 mm) Round surrounding (40 mm) 5) Depending on Q and car dimension additional car ventilation slots are required in the upper part of the Car operating panel Bumper rail Car operating panel elevator car walls. [in mm] height 550 450 1-row 2-rows 550, 800 450, 650 Stainless stee 300, 550, 800 250, 450, 650 3-rows (100 x 10 mm) Optional

## STYLE selection — List of Designs Fact Sheet EVOLUTION® BLUE BC 61 F 00 - 40





# CHIC selection – Colours Fact Sheet EVOLUTION® BLUE BC 61 F 00 - 40



# CHIC selection – Components Fact Sheet EVOLUTION® BLUE BC 61 F 00 - 40

Mirror

(total height)

## Hand rail



## Structure

#### 1. Car ceiling

Powder-coated, Traffic White, RAL 9016.

## 2. False ceiling

- Delivery in 2 to 3 segments depending on the car dimensions.
- Cover plate made of hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304.

## 3. Top car panel

 Thickness approx. 5 mm (depends on the surface materials: stainless steel, plastic coating, foils or laminate).

## 4. Decorative strip

- Aluminium (brushed and polished surface design) grit 220.
- Integrated between top and bottom car panels.

## 5. Handrail

- Made of hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304.
- Diameter always 40 mm.
- Version with straight ends or bonded mounting (adapted to the needs of disabled people according to EN81-70) or round surrounding with corner mounting as well as on the decorative strip with rounded mounting.
- Available for 1/2/3 side walls.

## 6. Bottom car panel

 Thickness approx. 5 mm (depends on the surface materials: stainless steel, plastic coating, foils or laminate).

## 7. Skirting

- Hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304, height 50 mm.
- With indirect LED lighting (white LED or RGB LED lighting).
- RGB LED lighting for car false ceiling, car operating panel (COP) and skirting.

## 8. Flooring material

Thickness between 2 and 40 mm.

## Car operating



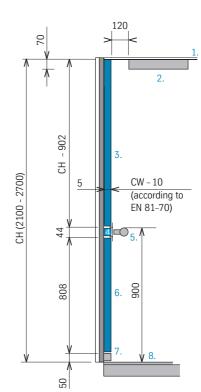
## False ceiling





Skirting





Note: The elevator car interior design is described in detail on page 30.

\*without false ceiling (not available for EVOLUTION® BLUE (reduced delivery time) - this type has initially been released for Germany)

# CHIC selection – List of Designs Fact Sheet EVOLUTION® BLUE BC 61 F 00 - 40

#### Car operating Available colours – as top or bottom car panel Linen/Stainless Steel Wave 2 Cloud/Laminate Red Ming/Laminate Hairline/Stainless Steel WTLD Dark Ink/Laminate Iron/Laminate Green Apple/Laminate Storm/Laminate WTIF WTLL COPL COPR • Canberra/Laminate Fog/Laminate White Line/Laminate Toronto/Laminate WBFW Orange/Foil Carbon/Foil Grey Line/Foil <sup>2)</sup> The depicted coloured surfaces are similar and may differ from the actual design BLUETON BLUETON VB424) Star Spot LED<sup>3)</sup> Brilliant LED SlimLED PANEL<sup>4) 5)</sup> Grandiose LED BRST BRSB O O Lighting directly on the car ceiling COLOR-box S<sup>4)</sup> COLOR-box L<sup>4)</sup> RT42wq <sup>3)</sup> Available up to rated load Q ≤ 1650 kg. BRBB O 1) not available with Q = 320 kg Ice/Rubber Dove Grey/Vinyl Kayar Grey/Rubber Kayar Black/Rubber Dark Brushed Oak/PVC Black Stone/Rubber <sup>2)</sup>The depicted coloured surfaces are similar and may differ from the actual design. opposite Mirror car operatover entire over entire ing panel heiaht height BTHM O (clear 4) Not available for EVOLUTION® SBLR Hairline stainless steel Stainless steel Stainless steel Stainless steel BLUE (reduced delivery time). Bended (40 mm) grit 220, type 304 (50 mm) Straight (40 mm) Round surrounding (40 mm) This type has initially been released for Germany. <sup>5)</sup>Depending on Q and car dimension additional car ventilation slots are Height of bumper Car operating panel Car operating panel required in the upper part of the

550

550, 800

300, 550, 800

1-row 2-rows

3-rows

Stainless stee

(100 x 10 mm)

450

450, 650

250, 450, 650

elevator car walls.

Optional

## CHIC selection – List of Designs Fact Sheet EVOLUTION® BLUE BC 61 F 00 - 40



## **ELEGANT** selection – Colours Fact Sheet EVOLUTION® BLUE BC 61 F 00 - 40



## ELEGANT selection – Components Fact Sheet EVOLUTION® BLUE BC 61 F 00 - 40

Mirror

## Hand rail



#### Structure

## 1. Car ceiling

Powder-coated, Traffic White, RAL 9016.

## 2. False ceiling

- Delivery in 2 to 3 segments depending on the car dimensions.
- Cover plate made of hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304.

## 3. Top car panel

■ Thickness approx. 5 mm (depends on the surface materials: stainless steel, plastic coating, foils or laminate).

## 4. Decorative strip

- Aluminium (brushed and polished surface design) grit 220.
- Integrated between top and bottom car panels.

## 5. Handrail

- Made of hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304.
- Diameter always 40 mm.
- Version with straight ends or bonded mounting (adapted to the needs of disabled people according to EN81-70) or round surrounding with corner mounting as well as on the decorative strip with rounded mounting.
- Available for 1/2/3 side walls.

## 6. Bottom car panel

■ Thickness approx. 5 mm (depends on the surface materials: stainless steel, plastic coating, foils or laminate).

## 7. Skirting

- Hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304, height 50 mm.
- With indirect LED lighting (white LED or RGB LED lighting).
- RGB LED lighting for car false ceiling, car operating panel (COP) and skirting.

## 8. Flooring material

Thickness between 2 and 40 mm.

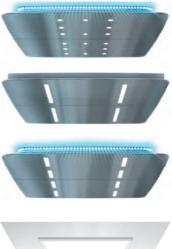
## Car operating



panel (COP)

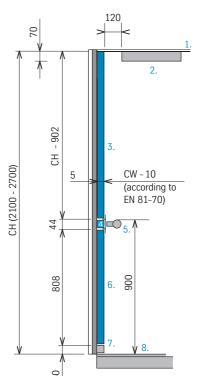


False ceiling



Skirting





Note: The elevator car interior design is described in detail on page 30.

\*without false ceiling (not available for EVOLUTION $^{\circ}$  BLUE (reduced delivery time) - this type has initially been released for Germany.)

27

## ELEGANT selection – List of Designs Fact Sheet EVOLUTION® BLUE BC 61 F 00 - 40

#### Car operating Available colours – as top or bottom car panel Tulip Tree/Laminate White Line/Laminate Black Line/Laminate Camel Line/Laminate Toronto/Laminate Canberra/Laminate Carbon/Foil Black Wood/Foil WTGL COPL COPR • Brushed Copper/Foil Gold Line/Foil Gold/Foil Champagne/Foil Brushed Brown/Foil <sup>2)</sup> The depicted coloured surfaces are similar and may differ from the actual design BLUETON BLUETON VB424) Star Spot LED<sup>3)</sup> Brilliant LED SlimLED PANEL<sup>4) 5)</sup> Grandiose LED BRST BRSB O O Lighting directly on the car ceiling COLOR-box S<sup>4)</sup> COLOR-box L<sup>4)</sup> RT42wq <sup>3)</sup> Available up to rated load Q ≤ 1650 kg. BRBB O 1) not available with Q = 320 kg Ice/Rubber Dove Grey/Vinyl Kayar Grey/Rubber Kayar Black/Rubber Dark Brushed Oak/PVC Black Stone/Rubber <sup>2)</sup>The depicted coloured surfaces are similar and may differ from the actual design. opposite Mirror car operatover entire over entire ing panel heiaht height BTHM O (clear 4) Not available for EVOLUTION® Stainless steel SBLR Hairline stainless steel grit Stainless steel Stainless steel BLUE (reduced delivery time). Round surrounding (40 mm) 220, type 304 (50 mm) Bended (40 mm) Straight (40 mm) This type has initially been released for Germany. 5) Depending on Q and car dimension additional car ventilation

Height of bumper

1-row 2-rows

3-rows

Stainless stee

(100 x 10 mm)

slots are required in the upper part of the elevator car walls.

Optional

Car operating panel

550

550, 800

300, 550, 800

Car operating panel

450

450, 650

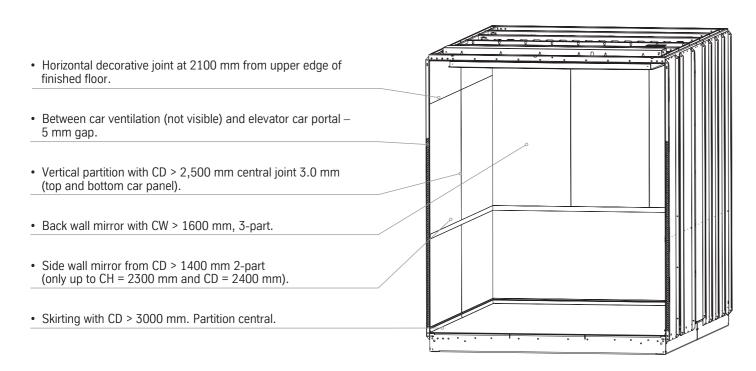
250, 450, 650

## ELEGANT selection – List of Designs Fact Sheet EVOLUTION® BLUE BC 61 F 00 - 40



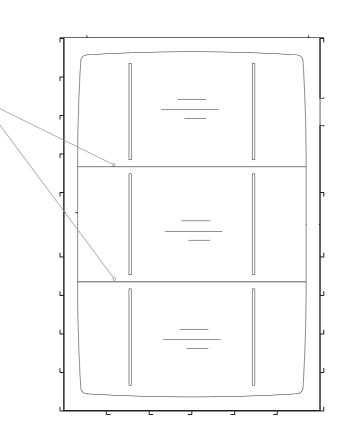
## Elevator car – interior design Fact Sheet EVOLUTION® BLUE BC 61 F 00 - 40

## Structure of elevator car interior panelling (Bi-Colour design)

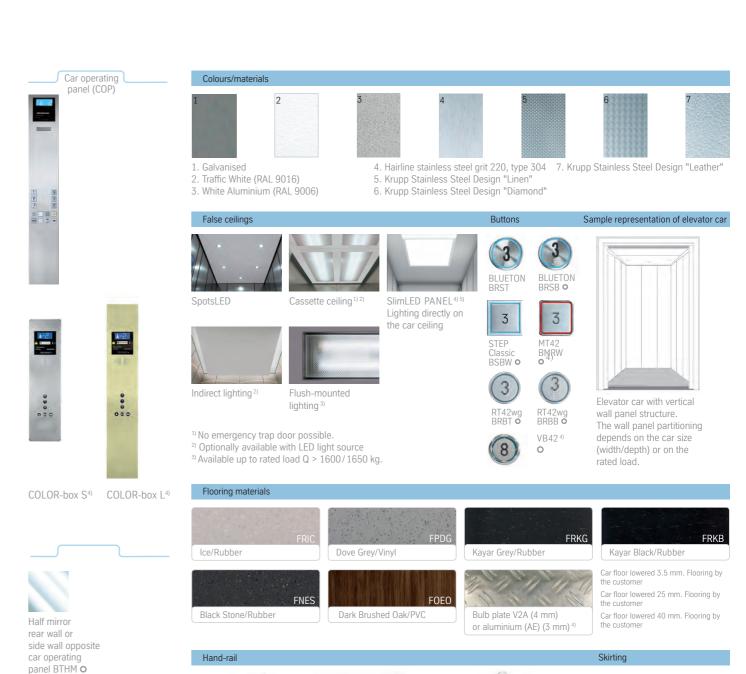


## Ceiling design:

- False ceiling 3-part with ceiling areas > 2.5 m<sup>2</sup> and two visual joints (with 2-piece false ceiling, joint centrally positioned).
- In the case of deep car layouts, the grinding direction for stainless steel false ceilings runs laterally. In the case of wide car layouts, the arrangement of the false ceiling and, thus, the stainless steel grinding direction is offset by 90 degrees.
- Star Spot LED false ceiling available up to maximum rated load Q = 1650 kg.
- The SlimLED PANEL lighting is mounted directly on the elevator car rough ceiling. A false ceiling is not available.



## VERTICAL selection\* – List of Designs Fact Sheet EVOLUTION® BLUE BC 61 F 00 - 40





- Optional
- \* Above rated load Q >= 450 kg available



Stainless steel

Bended (40 mm)







Stainless steel

Round surrounding (40 mm)





Cladded with stainless steel

grain 220 (50 mm) SBSS

(308 mm x 440 mm)

<sup>4)</sup> Not available for EVOLUTION® BLUE (reduced delivery time) – this type has initially been released for Germany.

Straight (40 mm)

<sup>5)</sup> Depending on Q and car dimension additional car ventilation slots are required in the upper part of the elevator car walls.

## VERTICAL selection – Glass Elevator Car Design Fact Sheet FVOI UTION® BLUF BC 61 F 00 - 40

The EVOLUTION® BLUE is also available with our attractive and modern glass elevator cars.\*

#### The layout of our glass elevator cars is as follows:

- The car back wall as well as the side walls of the glass elevator car are designed on the basis of standardised glass wall panels, framed with hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304.
- The frame profile widths of each glass panel, including the glass retaining strips, are 55 mm and 65 mm at the side (depending on handrail), min. 60 mm at the bottom and min. 35 mm at the top.
- Steel plate panels in design hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304, are fitted between the elevator car portal and the car operating panel as well as in the central car area.
- For cars wider than 1600 mm, the glass rear wall is split. The glass wall panels of the elevator car consist of a solid metal frame in which laminated glass is installed.
- The laminated glass is fixed in place by clipped aluminium glass retaining strips in such a way that the glass panels can be replaced easily from the inside of the elevator car.
- Protruding, nicely rounded handrails with corner mounting additionally underline the high-quality appearance of our glass elevator cars.

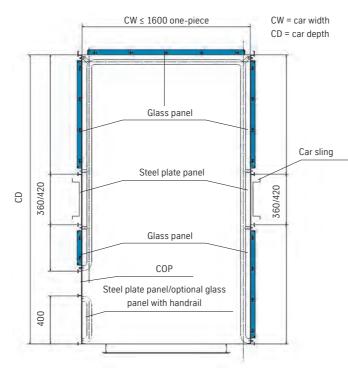
In the same way as all other elevator cars in our product ranges, our glass elevator cars comply with all standards and regulations. Glass panels and glass doors made of laminated glass and user-friendly access systems ensure the corresponding safety.

To a high degree, our modern glass elevator cars support the aesthetic appearance of modern building architecture. Tailored solutions for your project - for the unique elevator with the freedom of transparency.

\* Not available for EVOLUTION® BLUE (reduced delivery time).



#### Sample glass elevator car configuration



Glass elevator car also possible in mirrored version and with dual entrance. Version adapted to the needs of disabled people according to EN81-70 available as option.



## Operating and indicator elements Fact Sheet FVOI UTION® BI UF BC 61 F 00 - 40

The modern operating and indicator elements inside and outside of the elevator car are characterised by high functionality and operability and are available in various designs. Thus, the button design and the signalisation can be individually matched with the design of the elevator car as well as with the surroundings of your building. The result is an overall appearance that is harmonic and aesthetic.

#### **Buttons**

#### **STEP Classic**



Glass pearl blasted stainless steel, blue or red acknowledgement LED 1), touch area 33 x 33 mm, optionally with tactile lettering and raised symbols combined with braille lettering (according to EN 81-70)

## **BLUETON**



Ground stainless steel, blue LED acknowledgement, touch area Ø 33 mm, with tactile lettering and raised symbols, optionally combined with braille lettering (according to EN 81-70)

#### RT42wg



Matt stainless steel, blue 2) or red 1) acknowledgement LED, touch area  $\emptyset$  33 mm, with tactile lettering and raised symbols. impervious to infiltration of water to IP54, resistant against vandalism (according to EN81-71, category 1), optionally combined with braille lettering (according to EN 81-70)

## MT42 1)



81-70).





Pearl-matted stainless steel, red acknowledgement LED. touch area 28 x 28 mm, optionally with tactile lettering and raised symbols combined with braille lettering (according to EN

## VB42 1)



Matt stainless steel, blue acknowledgement LED, touch area Ø 28 mm, with tactile lettering and raised symbols, impervious to infiltration of water and dust to IP55, resistant against vandalism (according to EN 81-71, Cat. 1 and 2).

Operating and indicator panel on landing

#### SlimLIOP (surface-mounted variant)

Webcode 2100 / EVOLUTION® BLUE / 09.2014 V8.1

SlimLIOP with integrated LCD position indicator, direction indicator and gong, white text on blue background, for fastening on the wall (surface-mounted) or – due to the very narrow design of just 55 mm – directly on the door frame. Height 400 mm and installation height (thickness) only 12 mm! STEP Classic button with blue acknowledgement LED.

Optionally with key-operated switch (wall opening required). Enclosure made of hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304 with vertical grind direction, flush-fit protective glass.

Cannot be used under the requirements specified by EN 81-70, EN 81-71. EN 81-72 and EN 81-73.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2)</sup> Not possible in the door frame for EVOLUTION® BLUE with reduced delivery time.



33

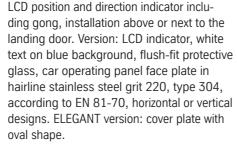
 $<sup>^{\</sup>mbox{\tiny 1)}}$  Not available for EVOLUTION  $^{\mbox{\tiny 8}}$  BLUE (reduced delivery time) – this type has initially been released for Germany

# Operating and indicator elements at entrance Fact Sheet EVOLUTION® BLUE BC 61 F 00 - 40

Indicators on the floor, wall-mounted variants (position and direction indicators)









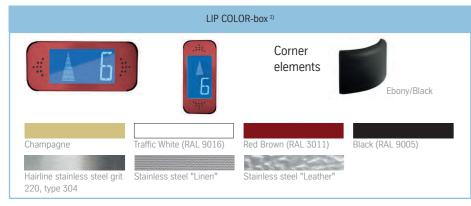


LED position indicator with direction arrow, installation above landing door. Version: Red LED dot matrix indicator behind flushfit protective glass, direction indicator as flush-fit arrows made of white plastic, cover plate in hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304, according to EN 81-70. Optionally with gong. ELEGANT version: cover plate with oval shape.

Indicator on the floor, surface-mounted variants (position and direction indicators)

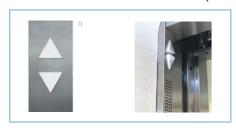


LCD position and direction indicator with gong, installation above or next to the landing door or in the shaft front door. Version: LCD indicator, white text on blue background, flush-fit protective glass, housing in hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304, casing height only 26 mm, horizontal or vertical designs.



LCD position and direction indicator with 2-tone gong, installation above or next to the landing door. Version: LCD indicator, white text on blue background, flush-fit protective glass, housing in various materials and colours and rounded corner elements in black available, casing height only 25 mm, horizontal or vertical designs, according to EN 81-70, design according to RoHS.

## Direction arrows in the car door frame (direction indicator)



LED direction indicator, installation in the car door frame, visible from the elevator car and from the landing.

Version: LED indicator, direction indicator as elevating arrows made of white plastic.

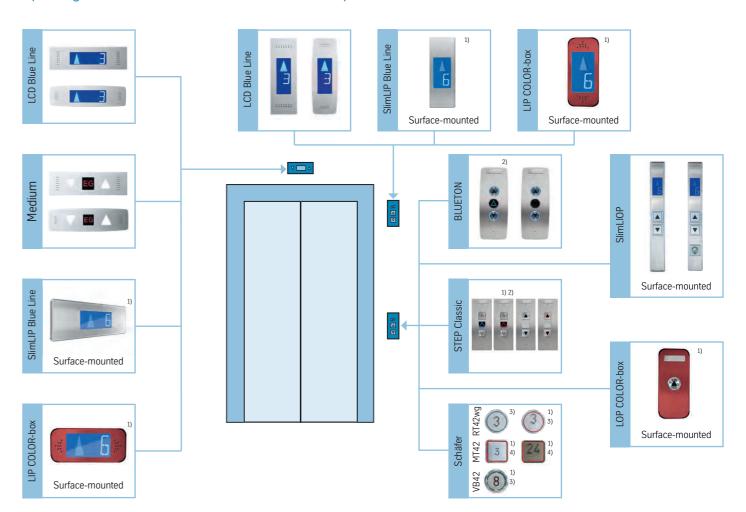
1) Not available for EVOLUTION® BLUE (reduced delivery time) – this type has initially been released for Germany.

# Operating and indicator elements at entrance Fact Sheet FVOI UTION® BLUF BC 61 F 00 - 40

The modern operating and indicator elements outside of the elevator car are characterized by attractive, functional design and robust quality. Ideal operability is thereby achieved in every way.

Installation variants and surface-mounted variants of the operating and indicator elements

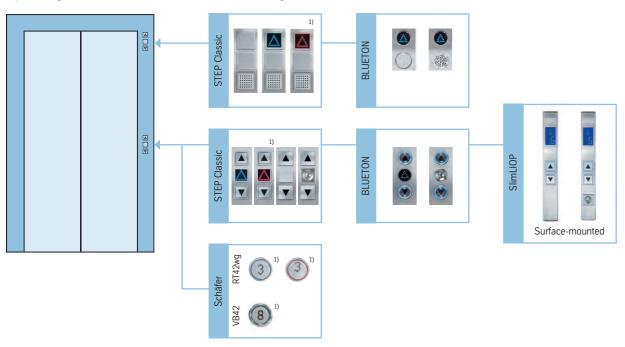
Operating and indicator elements in the wall-mounted push-button box or surface mounted



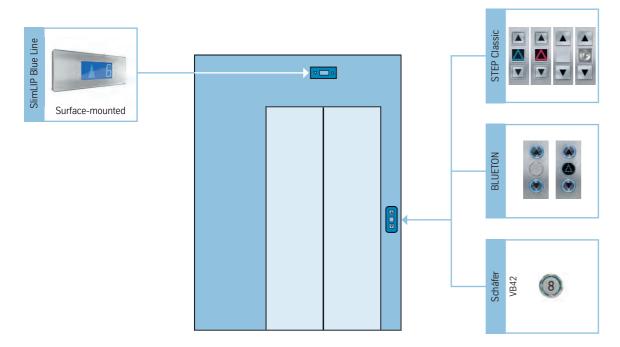
- 1) Not available for EVOLUTION® BLUE (reduced delivery time) this type has initially been released for Germany.
- <sup>2)</sup> Covering plate, available in both square as well as oval shape.
- 3) Only available with oval covering plate.
- Only available with square covering plate.

# Operating and indicator elements at entrance Fact Sheet EVOLUTION® BLUE BC 61 F 00 - 40

## Operating and indicator elements in the landing door frame

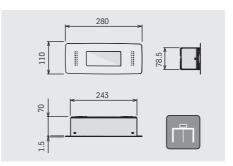


## Operating and indicator elements in the shaft front wall<sup>1)</sup>



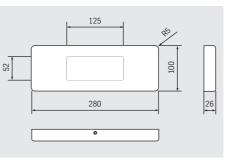
# Operating and indicator elements at entrance Fact Sheet EVOLUTION® BLUE BC 61 F 00 - 40

## LCD Blue Line, LCD Blue Line ELEGANT, Medium, Medium ELEGANT (wall-mounted / sub-surface)

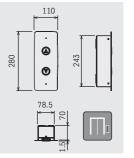


LIP (available in horizontal and vertical designs) (mounting depth 70 mm)

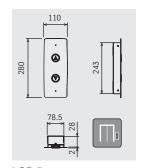
## SlimLIP Blue Line (surface-mounted)



LIP (available in horizontal and vertical designs)



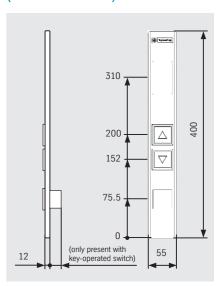
LOP standard (mounting depth 70 mm)



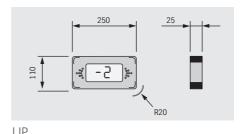
LOP flat (mounting depth only 28 mm)

37

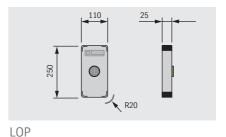
## SlimLIOP (surface-mounted)



## COLOR-box (surface-mounted)



(available in horizontal and vertical designs)



## $\label{prop:eq:explanations} \textbf{Explanations and abbreviations and terms:}$

- P Landing Indicator Panel (indicator element on landing)
- LOP Landing Operator Panel (operating element on landing)
- LIOP Landing Indicator and Operator Panel (combined display and operating element on landing)
- Surface-mounted Installation of the operating / indicator elements on the wall (wall-mounted) or in the landing door frame / in the door entrance frame

<sup>1)</sup> Not available for EVOLUTION® BLUE (reduced delivery time) – this type has initially been released for Germany.

Built-in - Installation of the operating / indicator elements flush in the wall (sub-surface) or in recesses in the landing door frame / in the door entrance frame

## Operating and indicator elements in the elevator car Fact Sheet EVOLUTION® BLUE BC 61 F 00 - 40

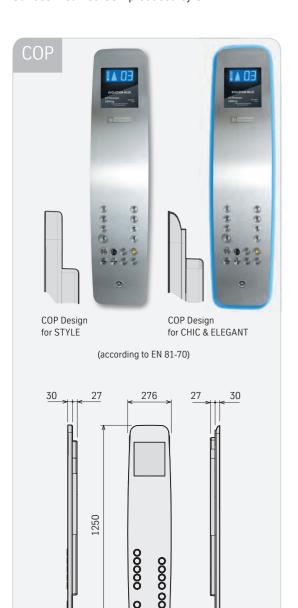
Operating and indicator elements in the elevator car Fact Sheet EVOLUTION® BLUE BC 61 F 00 - 40

The modern operating and indicator elements inside and outside of the car are characterised by an attractive, functional design and hard-wearing quality. Ideal operability is thereby achieved in every way.

30 00 OB

## Car operating panel (COP)

Surface mounted COP produced by 57 mm



Description of the function key assignments

## Available buttons

#### **BLUETON**





RT42wq









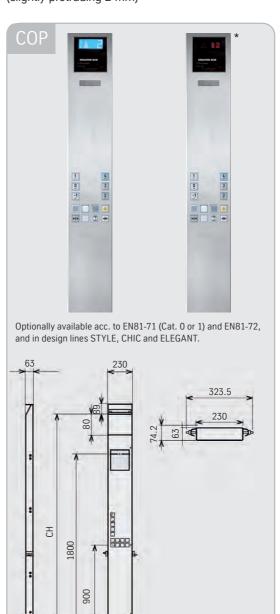
000



- \*Landing inscription element BLUETON (available up to a maximum 5 landings)
- open through, OpenDoor
- 2. Standard optional CloseDoor
- 3. COP with various keys
- 1) Key: fire service
- 2) Key: priority
- 3) Key: blocking of landing
- 4. COP with possible maximum occupancy
- 1) Microphone
- 2) Listen/speak
- 3) Loudspeaker: centre call station
- 4) Alarm
- 5) Open door
- 6) Close door
- 7) Dummy element
- 8) Door open with open through

## Blue Line and STEP Classic COP

COP integrated in elevator car wall (slightly protruding 2 mm)



\* Not available for EVOLUTION® BLUE (reduced delivery time) –

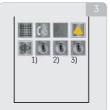
this type has initially been released for Germany.

Description of the function key assignments













2 1 Available buttons







**BLUETON** 



RT42wq













2. Standard optional CloseDoor

open through entrance, OpenDoor

1. Standard with selective

- 3. COP operating with various keys
- 1) Key: fire service
- 2) Key: priority
- 3) Key: blocking of landing
- 4. Control operating panel with possible maximum
- 1) Microphone
- 2) Listen/speak
- 3) Loudspeaker: centre call station
- Open door Close door
- 7) Dummy element
- 8) Door open with open through entrance

## Operating and indicator elements in the elevator car Fact Sheet EVOLUTION® BLUE BC 61 F 00 - 40

2

(1)

(3)

3

1 2 3 1

Car operating panel with

Car operating panel with keys:

2) Key: blocking of landings

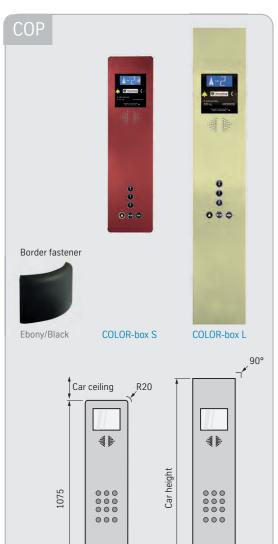
4) Key: blocking of landings

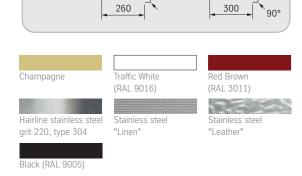
1) "Close door"

(alternative) 3) Key: priority

## COLOR-box car operating panel (S and L)\*

COP mounted on top on elevator car wall (mounting height 30 mm)





\* Not available for EVOLUTION® BLUE (reduced delivery time) this type has initially been released for Germany.

## Description of the function key assignments



4

occupancy

6) Key: priority

8) "Open door" 9) "Close door"

7) Key: blocking of landings

Car operating panel with possible maximum



**BLUETON** 

Available buttons



VB42



## **High Standard**

1) Required wall thickness with wall opening

3) Dimensions: width 450 mm; depth 207 mm; height 2305 mm <sup>4)</sup> Dimensions: width 450 mm; depth 47 mm; height 2305 mm



Webcode 2100 / EVOLUTION® BLUE / 09.2014 V8.1

## **High Standard**



## **High Elegant**



The modern EVOLUTION® BLUE control box are characterised by space-saving positioning within the building as well as by high functionality and serviceability.

Fact Sheet EVOLUTION® BLUE BC 61 F 00 - 40

## Design variants of the control box

Control box

High Standard	High Elegant	\
Hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304	Hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304	
IP21	IP21	
-	18090 (F90)	
On shaft wall (surface-moun-	Fit flush in shaft wall,	(
In wall opening (sub-surface)	with surrounding frame (50 mm)	A
Width: 263 mm Depth: 158 mm Height: 1998 mm	Width: 263 mm Depth: 164 mm Height: 2089 mm	FF
140 - 230 mm <sup>1)</sup>	140 - 300 mm <sup>1)</sup>	
2 doors Top: triangular key Bottom: lock	2 doors Top: triangular key Bottom: lock	
Wall-mounted: Priorit fire door with U-shape <sup>2) 3)</sup> Sub-surface: Priorit fire door <sup>2) 4)</sup>	-	
	Hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304 IP21  On shaft wall (surface-mounted) In wall opening (sub-surface) Width: 263 mm Depth: 158 mm Height: 1998 mm 140 - 230 mm <sup>1)</sup> 2 doors Top: triangular key Bottom: lock Wall-mounted: Priorit fire door with U-shape <sup>2) 3)</sup>	Hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304  IP21  -

<sup>2)</sup> The following protection classes are fulfilled: cable systems directive (LAR), fire resistance class F90A (DIN4102-2), protection class IPX3 (firefighter's elevators acc. to EN81-72)

Version	High Standard (wall-moun- ted)	High Standard (sub-surface)	High Elegant (sub-surface)	Priorit fire resistant door (surface- mounted)
Wall opening (width x height) [in mm]	200 x 100	300 x 2050	300 x 2050	200 x 100
At a height of [mm]	110 above FFL	100 above FFL	100 above FFL	110 above FFL

FFL - upper edge of finished floor

## **Priorit fire resistant** door (wall-mounted)



40 Webcode 2100 / EVOLUTION® BLUE / 09.2014 V8.1

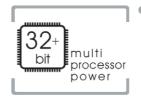
## Lighting system

## Fact Sheet EVOLUTION® BLUE BC 61 F 00 - 40



## E.COR® BLUE

## Fact Sheet EVOLUTION® BLUE BC 61 F 00 - 40



## Technology with a secure future

A manufacturer-independent computer core with integrated passive cooling ensures the necessary computing performance with high energy efficiency, allowing up to 40 elevators to be grouped together.



#### Monitoring/initial operation/maintenance

An included Internet interface via Ethernet delivers specific information for service personnel regarding components that are subject to wear. Another feature of E.COR® BLUE is the option to use existing networks to connect a monitoring system. A malfunction indicator and performance management of the elevators via LAN networks enable fast identification of the cause of disruption - this ensures higher availability and short repair times. Verbal instructions for elevator attendants in emergency situations ("sound on board") are an additional component that will be available in the future.



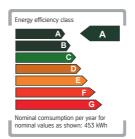
## **Environmentally friendly production**

Even during the production of our E.COR® BLUE control system, we ensure that the environment is protected (our production facilities are ISO 14001 certified). Thus, the components used comply with the latest national environmental regulations, such as EC guideline RoHS (2002/95/EL). Our suppliers also produce according to these regulations.



#### - Graphical plain text display

E.COR® BLUE offers a built-in graphical plain text display with pictograms for fast and easy operation. This enables simple and fast initial operation, even without a laptop or diagnostic unit. The respective national languages are supported (Arabic, Cyrillic, Chinese characters, etc., are available later). In the future, E.COR® BLUE will also be equipped with an integrated verbal announcement. Text modules can be configured on the display and, in the future, via the Internet.



## With respect to energy efficiency, ThyssenKrupp Aufzugswerke GmbH sets new standards

EVOLUTION® BLUE convinces with the highest energy efficiency class A for standby and drive operation. This has been verified through internal measurements. With additional energy-saving technology, E.COR® BLUE exceeds market requirements and VDI demands and thereby sets a new trend for the future. For each individual system, proof in terms of energy efficiency can be substantiated during the bidding phase by a corresponding manufacturer certificate.

# E.COR® BLUE Fact Sheet EVOLUTION® BLUE BC 61 F 00 - 40

## Elevator control unit and communication centre in one.

#### System components

Type	Component
1	LCD display
2	LED lighting
3	Elevator control unit



### **LCD** display

The environment begins in the head. The EVOLUTION® BLUE display therefore provides you with a visual representation of the elevator's current operating mode. At the same time, the LCD technology that is used is much more efficient than comparable LED displays.



## LED lighting

The use of highly efficient and energysaving LED lighting can achieve energy savings of up to 78% compared to fluorescent tubes.



## E.COR® BLUE - elevator control unit

E.COR® BLUE protects both the environment and your budget - it is the intelligent heart of your elevator. The principle is as simple as it is ingenious: E.COR® BLUE only switches on components when they are actually needed. In this way, standby demand (depending on the selected option, etc.) is reduced to a minimum (35 watts for BC61 F 00, 630 kg, three landings, speed 1.0 m/s, LED lighting included in the basic scope of design). In order to increase efficiency even further during elevator travel, the control system can switch between an eco mode and high-speed mode thanks to an integrated transport forecast tool. In this way, further energy savings of 5% can be achieved.

# E.COR® BLUE Fact Sheet EVOLUTION® BLUE BC 61 F 00 - 40

## Elevator control unit and communication centre in one.

#### System components

,	
Type	Component
4	Highly efficient drives
5	Frequency inverter



## Highly efficient drives

A compact and extremely quiet-running gearless synchronous drive with an efficiency of over 90% is used. The drive is significantly more efficient than hydraulic and geared systems. There is also no need for an oil change (as is the case with geared systems).



## RPI frequency inverter\*

Each EVOLUTION® BLUE contains an inverter with energy recovery. Here, electrical power is generated during an upward movement of the car when it is carrying only a few passengers or during a downward movement of the car when it is carrying many passengers. Whereas conventional elevators with no energy recovery dissipate this kinetic energy to the environment in the form of heat, the RPI feeds this energy back to the building's electrical mains supply, where it is made available to other electrical consumers / devices. This constitutes a savings potential in conjunction with the drive of up to 39% (comparison of MRL with/without possible).

The unit also features the newly developed 1-contactor technology. This technology significantly reduces the switching operations of the travel contactor. In conventional elevators, this contactor switches during every car movement. With EVOLUTION® BLUE, it is actuated only once per day for testing or if the elevator is switched to standby mode.

\* Only available for certain performance classes. The availability of energy recovery (up to rated load Q = 2000 kg and speed up to v = 1.6 m/s) depends on the rated load and speed in each case. If applicable, a CPI50R control device can be used.

## Options

## Fact Sheet EVOLUTION® BLUE BC 61 F 00 - 40

Technical data	STYLE	CHIC	ELEGANT	VERTICAL
Rated load				
320 kg - 4000 kg <sup>1)</sup>	•	•	•	•
450 kg - 4000 kg (dual entrance) 1)	0	0	0	0
Speed				
v = 1.0 m/s (Q = 320 – 4000 kg) 1)	•	•	•	•
v = 1.6 m/s (Q = 450 – 3200 kg) 1)	•	•	•	•
v = 2.0 m/s (Q = 630 – 2000 kg) <sup>2)</sup>	•	•	•	•
$v = 2.5 \text{ m/s} (Q = 630 - 1600 \text{ kg})^{2}$	•	•	•	•
Max. travel height 100 m	•	•	•	•
Max. number of landings 40	•	•	•	•
Car height 2100 – 2700 mm (basic size)	•	•	•	•
Flexible car dimensions in 1 mm steps 2)	0	0	0	0
Door version				
Dual panel, side-opening telescopic sliding door (M2T)	•	•	•	•
Dual panel, centre-opening door (M2Z)	0	0	0	0
Quadruple panel, centre-opening telescopic sliding door (M4TZ)	0	0	0	0
Door width				
700 – 1400 mm (two panel, telescopic opening door / centre-opening door) <sup>3)</sup>	0	0	0	0
800 – 2500 mm (four panel, centre-opening telescopic door) <sup>3)</sup>	0	0	0	0
Flexible door widths in 50 mm steps	0	0	0	0
Door height 2000 – 2500 mm <sup>3)</sup>	0	0	0	0
Shaft headroom height				
min. 3300 mm, Q ≤ 1000/1050 kg, v = 1.0 m/s, CH = 2100 mm	0	0	0	0
min. reduced shaft headroom 2900 mm <sup>2),4)</sup>	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0
min. 3300 mm, Q > 1000 - 1600/1650 kg, v = 1.0 m/s, CH = 2100 mm				
min. 3500 mm, Q ≤ 1000/1050 kg, v = 1.6 m/s, CH = 2100 mm	0	0	0	0
min. 3500 mm, Q > 1000 - 1600/1650 kg, v = 1.6 m/s, CH = 2100 mm	0	0	0	0
min. 3700 mm, Q > 1600 – 4000 kg, v = 1.0 m/s, CH = 2100 mm	0	0	0	0
min. 3855 mm, Q > 1600 - 3200 kg, v = 1.6 m/s, CH = 2100 mm	0	0	0	0
min. 4055 mm, Q ≥ 630 – 2000 kg, v = 2.0 m/s, CH = 2100 mm	0	0	0	0
min. 4290 mm, Q ≥ 630 – 1600 kg, v = 2.5 m/s, CH = 2100 mm	0	0	0	0
Shaft pit depth				
min. 1100 mm, Q ≤ 1000/1050 kg, v = 1.0 m/s	0	0	0	0
min. reduced shaft pit 900 mm <sup>2) 5)</sup>	0	0	0	0
min. 1200 mm, Q ≤ 1000/1050 kg, v = 1.6 m/s	0	0	0	0
min. 1150 mm, Q > 1000 - 1600/1650 kg, v = 1.0 m/s	0	0	0	0
min. 1250 mm, Q > 1000 - 1600/1650 kg, v = 1.6 m/s	0	0	0	0
min. 1250 mm, Q > 1600 - 2000/2040 kg, v = 1.0 m/s	0	0	0	0
min. 1350 mm, Q > 1600 - 2000/2040 kg, v = 1.6 m/s	0	0	0	0
min. 1300 mm, Q > 2000 – 4000 kg, v = 1.0 m/s	0	0	0	0
min. 1500 mm, Q > 2000 – 3200 kg, v = 1.6 m/s	0	0	0	0
min. 1500 mm, $Q \ge 630 - 2000 \text{ kg}$ , $v = 2.0 \text{ m/s}$	0	0	0	0
min. 1950 mm, Q ≥ 630 – 1600 kg, v = 2.5 m/s	0	0	0	0
Landing door	STYLE	CHIC	ELEGANT	VERTICAL
Installation in shaft/in recess (55 mm – M2T/M4TZ)/in deep recess (100 mm – M2T/M4TZ)	●/O/O	•/O/O	•/O/O	●/O/O
Installation in shaft/in recess (20 mm – M2Z)/in deep recess (60 mm – M2Z)	•/O/O	•/O/O	•/O/O	•/O/O
	<del>•</del> /0/0	<del>•</del> /0/0	<del>•</del> /0/0	<del>•</del> 1010
Installation in shaft front walll, optionally in recess (55 mm/M2T) <sup>6)</sup> /on the landing (deep recess 100 mm)	0	0	0	0
Version				
Electrolytically Galvanised	•	•	•	•
Hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304	0	0	0	0
Stainless Steel, Linen	0	0	0	0
Stainless Steel, Diamond	0	0	0	0
Stainless Steel, Leather	0	0	0	0
Powder coated RAL 9016 Traffic White	0	0	0	0
Powder coated RAL 9006 White Aluminium	0	0	0	0
Special protective coat of paint	0	0	0	0
Door sill				
	•	•	•	•
Aluminium door sill  Door sill made of stainless steel	•	•	•	•

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1)</sup> Q = 450kg – 2000kg (for EVOLUTION® BLUE with reduced delivery time – this type has initially been released for Germany)

#### • Standard equipment, O option, - not currently available. Please contact our sales consultants regarding the availability of options.

## **Options**

## Fact Sheet EVOLUTION® BLUE BC 61 F 00 - 40

Landing door	STYLE	CHIC	ELEGANT	VERTICAL
Fire protection certificates				
Fire protection certificate E120 acc. to EN81-58	•	•	•	•
Fire protection certificate E30 acc. to EN81-58 <sup>2)</sup>	0	0	0	0
Fire protection certificate EW30 acc. to EN81-58 <sup>2)</sup> Fire protection certificate EW60 acc. to EN81-58 <sup>2)</sup>	0	0	0	0
Fire protection certificate EI60 acc. to EN81-58 <sup>2)</sup>	0	0	0	0
Fire protection certificate E100 acc. to EN81-58 <sup>2)</sup>	0	0	0	0
Fire protection certificate E30 acc. to GHOST <sup>2)</sup>	0	0	0	0
Fire protection certificate El120 acc. to GHOST 2)	0	0	0	0
Fire protection certificate (2 hours acc. to BS476) <sup>2)</sup>	0	0	0	0
Special versions (not all special versions (SA) can be combined with one another)				
SA12 Small height between floors (450 - 589 mm) with recess	0	0	0	0
SA15 Stainless steel sill wheel load QRL = 500 kg	0	0	0	0
SA16 Stainless steel sill wheel load QRL=1500 kg 2)	0	0	0	0
SA17 Stainless steel sill with hidden guide (incl. SA18 sill without visible guide) 2)	0	0	0	0
SA18 Sill without visible guide 2)	0	0	0	0
SA19 Profile section between narrow door frames	0	0	0	0
SA29 Deliver door disassembled	0	0	0	0
SA32 Fastening at shaft scaffold <sup>2)</sup>	0	0	0	0
SA34 Covering on shaft side of door post and header, galvanised sheet metal <sup>2)</sup>	0	0	0	0
SA35 Gap cover for plastering	0	0	0	0
SA37 Rubber strip on door panel closing edge	0	0	0	0
SA38 Wall-plug fixture instead of anchor rail mount	0	0	0	0
SA39 Halogen-free cables, only safety circuit	0	0	0	0
SA42 Widened toeguard, galvanised sheet metal <sup>2)</sup>	0	0	0	0
SA43 Suspension gear on shaft side covered with galvanised sheet metal <sup>2)</sup>	0	0	0	0
SA55 Twin-shell door panel according to EN81-58	0	0	0	0
Wall-plug fixture of the landing doors (mounting without anchor rails)	0	0	0	0
Glass door <sup>2)</sup>				
SA31 Glass door panels with 50 mm surrounding frame for landing doors 2)	0	0	0	0
SA33 Glass door panels with 25 mm surrounding frame for landing doors 2)	0	0	0	0
SA34 Covering on shaft side of door post and header, hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304 2	0	0	0	0
SA34 Covering on shaft side of door post and header, stainless steel, Linen 2	O	U	O	O
SA34 Covering on shaft side of door post and header in standard version, galvanised or powder coated sheet metal, Mouse Grey RAL7005 depending on door type 2)	0	0	0	0
SA41 Solid glass door panels for landing doors <sup>2)</sup>	0	0	0	0
SA42 Widened toeguard, hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304 2)	0	0	0	0
SA42 Widened toeguard, stainless steel, Linen 2)	0	0	0	0
SA43 Suspension gear panelled on visible side, hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304 <sup>2)</sup>	0		0	0
		_	-	
SA43 Suspension gear panelled on visible side, stainless steel, Linen <sup>2)</sup>	0	0	0	0
SA47 Glass door edge protection with panelling material (for solid glass doors) <sup>2)</sup>	0	0	0	0
SA47 Glass door edge protection with panelling material (for solid glass doors) <sup>2)</sup> Car door	0	0	0	0
SA47 Glass door edge protection with panelling material (for solid glass doors) <sup>2)</sup> Car door  Monitoring of closing edges of door	O O STYLE	0	O O ELEGANT	0
SA47 Glass door edge protection with panelling material (for solid glass doors) <sup>2)</sup> Car door  Monitoring of closing edges of door  Standard light curtain (81 beams)	O O STYLE	O CHIC	O O ELEGANT	O O VERTICAL
SA47 Glass door edge protection with panelling material (for solid glass doors) <sup>2)</sup> Car door  Monitoring of closing edges of door  Standard light curtain (81 beams)  SA25 Door area motion detection system (infrared sensor) <sup>2)</sup>	O O STYLE	O CHIC	O O ELEGANT	O O VERTICAL
SA47 Glass door edge protection with panelling material (for solid glass doors) <sup>2)</sup> Car door  Monitoring of closing edges of door  Standard light curtain (81 beams)  SA25 Door area motion detection system (infrared sensor) <sup>2)</sup> SA26 Light curtain with 194 beams	STYLE  O O	O CHIC	O O ELEGANT  O O O	O O VERTICAL  O O O
SA47 Glass door edge protection with panelling material (for solid glass doors) <sup>2)</sup> Car door  Monitoring of closing edges of door  Standard light curtain (81 beams)  SA25 Door area motion detection system (infrared sensor) <sup>2)</sup> SA26 Light curtain with 194 beams  SA27 Additional car door locking device	STYLE  O O O	O O CHIC	O O O O O O	VERTICAL  O O O O
SA47 Glass door edge protection with panelling material (for solid glass doors) <sup>2)</sup> Car door  Monitoring of closing edges of door  Standard light curtain (81 beams)  SA25 Door area motion detection system (infrared sensor) <sup>2)</sup> SA26 Light curtain with 194 beams  SA27 Additional car door locking device  SA45 3D light grid <sup>2)</sup>	STYLE  O O	O CHIC	O O ELEGANT  O O O	O O VERTICAL  O O O
SA47 Glass door edge protection with panelling material (for solid glass doors) <sup>2)</sup> Car door  Monitoring of closing edges of door  Standard light curtain (81 beams)  SA25 Door area motion detection system (infrared sensor) <sup>2)</sup> SA26 Light curtain with 194 beams  SA27 Additional car door locking device  SA45 3D light grid <sup>2)</sup> Design of car door and door portal	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	O O O O O O O	O O O ELEGANT  O O O O O O O O	VERTICAL  • O O O O
SA47 Glass door edge protection with panelling material (for solid glass doors) <sup>2)</sup> Car door  Monitoring of closing edges of door  Standard light curtain (81 beams)  SA25 Door area motion detection system (infrared sensor) <sup>2)</sup> SA26 Light curtain with 194 beams  SA27 Additional car door locking device  SA45 3D light grid <sup>2)</sup> Design of car door and door portal  Hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	O O O O O O O	O O O ELEGANT  O O O O O O O	VERTICAL
SA47 Glass door edge protection with panelling material (for solid glass doors) <sup>2)</sup> Car door  Monitoring of closing edges of door Standard light curtain (81 beams) SA25 Door area motion detection system (infrared sensor) <sup>2)</sup> SA26 Light curtain with 194 beams SA27 Additional car door locking device SA45 3D light grid <sup>2)</sup> Design of car door and door portal Hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304 Stainless Steel, Diamond	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	O CHIC	C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	VERTICAL
SA47 Glass door edge protection with panelling material (for solid glass doors) <sup>2)</sup> Car door  Monitoring of closing edges of door Standard light curtain (81 beams) SA25 Door area motion detection system (infrared sensor) <sup>2)</sup> SA26 Light curtain with 194 beams SA27 Additional car door locking device SA45 3D light grid <sup>2)</sup> Design of car door and door portal Hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304 Stainless Steel, Diamond Stainless Steel, Linen	0 0 0 STYLE	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O
SA47 Glass door edge protection with panelling material (for solid glass doors) <sup>2)</sup> Car door  Monitoring of closing edges of door  Standard light curtain (81 beams)  SA25 Door area motion detection system (infrared sensor) <sup>2)</sup> SA26 Light curtain with 194 beams  SA27 Additional car door locking device  SA45 3D light grid <sup>2)</sup> Design of car door and door portal  Hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304  Stainless Steel, Diamond  Stainless Steel, Linen  Stainless Steel, Leather	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	O CHIC	C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O
SA47 Glass door edge protection with panelling material (for solid glass doors) <sup>2)</sup> Car door  Monitoring of closing edges of door  Standard light curtain (81 beams)  SA25 Door area motion detection system (infrared sensor) <sup>2)</sup> SA26 Light curtain with 194 beams  SA27 Additional car door locking device  SA45 3D light grid <sup>2)</sup> Design of car door and door portal  Hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304  Stainless Steel, Diamond  Stainless Steel, Linen  Stainless Steel, Leather  Powder coated RAL 9016 Traffic White	0 0 0 STYLE	O CHIC	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O
SA47 Glass door edge protection with panelling material (for solid glass doors) <sup>2)</sup> Car door  Monitoring of closing edges of door  Standard light curtain (81 beams)  SA25 Door area motion detection system (infrared sensor) <sup>2)</sup> SA26 Light curtain with 194 beams  SA27 Additional car door locking device  SA45 3D light grid <sup>2)</sup> Design of car door and door portal  Hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304  Stainless Steel, Diamond  Stainless Steel, Linen  Stainless Steel, Leather  Powder coated RAL 9016 Traffic White  Powder coated RAL 9006 White Aluminium	0 0 0 STYLE	O CHIC	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O
SA47 Glass door edge protection with panelling material (for solid glass doors) <sup>2)</sup> Car door  Monitoring of closing edges of door  Standard light curtain (81 beams)  SA25 Door area motion detection system (infrared sensor) <sup>2)</sup> SA26 Light curtain with 194 beams  SA27 Additional car door locking device  SA45 3D light grid <sup>2)</sup> Design of car door and door portal  Hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304  Stainless Steel, Diamond  Stainless Steel, Linen  Stainless Steel, Leather  Powder coated RAL 9016 Traffic White  Powder coated RAL 9006 White Aluminium  Elevator car door panels, single-leaf	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O
SA47 Glass door edge protection with panelling material (for solid glass doors) <sup>2)</sup> Car door  Monitoring of closing edges of door  Standard light curtain (81 beams)  SA25 Door area motion detection system (infrared sensor) <sup>2)</sup> SA26 Light curtain with 194 beams  SA27 Additional car door locking device  SA45 3D light grid <sup>2)</sup> Design of car door and door portal  Hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304  Stainless Steel, Diamond  Stainless Steel, Linen  Stainless Steel, Leather  Powder coated RAL 9016 Traffic White  Powder coated RAL 9006 White Aluminium	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O
Car door  Monitoring of closing edges of door Standard light curtain (81 beams) SA25 Door area motion detection system (infrared sensor) 2) SA26 Light curtain with 194 beams SA27 Additional car door locking device SA45 3D light grid 2) Design of car door and door portal Hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304 Stainless Steel, Diamond Stainless Steel, Linen Stainless Steel, Leather Powder coated RAL 9016 Traffic White Powder coated RAL 9006 White Aluminium Elevator car door panels, single-leaf Elevator car door panels, twin-leaf	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O
Car door  Monitoring of closing edges of door Standard light curtain (81 beams) SA25 Door area motion detection system (infrared sensor) 2) SA26 Light curtain with 194 beams SA27 Additional car door locking device SA45 3D light grid 2) Design of car door and door portal Hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304 Stainless Steel, Diamond Stainless Steel, Linen Stainless Steel, Leather Powder coated RAL 9016 Traffic White Powder coated RAL 9006 White Aluminium Elevator car door panels, single-leaf Elevator car door panels, twin-leaf Door sill made of aluminium	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	O CHIC	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O
Car door  Monitoring of closing edges of door Standard light curtain (81 beams) SA25 Door area motion detection system (infrared sensor) 2) SA26 Light curtain with 194 beams SA27 Additional car door locking device SA45 3D light grid 2) Design of car door and door portal Hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304 Stainless Steel, Diamond Stainless Steel, Linen Stainless Steel, Leather Powder coated RAL 9016 Traffic White Powder coated RAL 9006 White Aluminium Elevator car door panels, single-leaf Elevator car door panels, twin-leaf Door sill made of stainless steel	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	O CHIC	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O
Car door  Monitoring of closing edges of door Standard light curtain (81 beams) SA25 Door area motion detection system (infrared sensor) 2) SA26 Light curtain with 194 beams SA27 Additional car door locking device SA45 3D light grid 2) Design of car door and door portal Hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304 Stainless Steel, Diamond Stainless Steel, Linen Stainless Steel, Leather Powder coated RAL 9016 Traffic White Powder coated RAL 9006 White Aluminium Elevator car door panels, single-leaf Elevator car door panels, twin-leaf Door sill made of stainless steel Glass door version 2)	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	O CHIC	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O
Car door  Monitoring of closing edges of door Standard light curtain (81 beams) SA25 Door area motion detection system (infrared sensor) 2) SA26 Light curtain with 194 beams SA27 Additional car door locking device SA45 3D light grid 2) Design of car door and door portal Hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304 Stainless Steel, Diamond Stainless Steel, Linen Stainless Steel, Leather Powder coated RAL 9016 Traffic White Powder coated RAL 9006 White Aluminium Elevator car door panels, single-leaf Elevator car door panels, twin-leaf Door sill made of stainless steel Glass door version 2) SA30 Short cam for glass door 2)	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	O CHIC	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O
Car door  Monitoring of closing edges of door Standard light curtain (81 beams) SA25 Door area motion detection system (infrared sensor) 2) SA26 Light curtain with 194 beams SA27 Additional car door locking device SA45 3D light grid 2) Design of car door and door portal Hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304 Stainless Steel, Diamond Stainless Steel, Linen Stainless Steel, Leather Powder coated RAL 9016 Traffic White Powder coated RAL 9006 White Aluminium Elevator car door panels, single-leaf Elevator car door panels, twin-leaf Door sill made of stainless steel Glass door version 2) SA30 Short cam for glass door 2) SA31 Glass door panels with 50 mm surrounding frame for car doors 2)	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O

 $<sup>^{2)}</sup>$  Not available for EVOLUTION $^{\circ}$  BLUE (reduced delivery time) – this type has initially been released for Germany.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2)</sup> Not available for EVOLUTION® BLUE (reduced delivery time) – this type has initially been released for Germany.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3)</sup> EVOLUTION® BLUE (reduced delivery time) with DW: 800 – 2000 mm; door width DW > 1400 mm with door type M4TZ available; DH: 2000 – 2500 mm available.

 $<sup>^{4)}\</sup>mbox{Available}$  in the rated load range Q = 450 - 1000/1050 kg with v = 1.0 m/s and CH = 2100 mm.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5)</sup> Available in the rated load range Q = 450 - 1000/1050 kg with v = 1.0 m/s and DH <= 40 m. Only possible with conventional version of the counterweight.

<sup>6)</sup> Be available at a later date

<sup>•</sup> Standard equipment, O option, - not currently available. Please contact our sales consultants regarding the availability of options.

## Options

## Fact Sheet EVOLUTION® BLUE BC 61 F 00 - 40

Technical data Car ventilation	STYLE	CHIC	ELEGANT	VERTICAL
Car ventilation  Car ventilation – indirect, invisible ventilation		•		<b>6</b> )
·	•	_	•	
Fan in car ceiling with automatic switch-on/off and coasting	0	0	0	0
Fan in car ceiling with button in the operating panel	0	0	0	0
Fan in the car ceiling with key-operated switch in the car operating panel	0	0	0	0
Car ventilation visible, longitudinal holes in upper part of the car panels from Q > 2,000 kg	0	0	0	0
Car design				
Vertical Design <sup>7)</sup>	-	-	-	•
Uniform or individual elevator car operating panel division 2)	-	-	-	0
Glass car	-	-	-	0
Glass rear wall	0	0	0	0
Operating and indicator elements	STYLE	CHIC	ELEGANT	VERTICAL
COP in the elevator car				
Surface-mounted COP Design STYLE with (Blue Line LCD indicator) with buttons - BLUETON (tactile / tactile braille) - Schäfer RT42wg (blue) (tactile / tactile braille)	•	-	-	-
Surface-mounted COP Design CHIC & ELEGANT (LCD Blue Line display) with buttons				
- BLUETON (tactile / tactile braille) - Schäfer RT42wg (blue) (tactile / tactile braille) with indirect white or RGB LED background lighting	-	•	•	-
Integrated COP (Blue Line LCD indicator / red LED dot matrix <sup>2</sup> ) with buttons - BLUETON (tactile / tactile braille) - STEP Classic (blue / red <sup>2</sup> ) (- / tactile braille) - Schäfer RT42wg (blue / red <sup>2</sup> ) (tactile / tactile braille) - Schäfer MT42 (red <sup>2</sup> ) (- / tactile braille)	0	0	0	•
Surface-mounted COP (Blue Line LCD indicator) with buttons - BLUETON (tactile / tactile braille) - STEP Classic (blue) (- / tactile braille)	-	-	-	0
Surface-mounted COP COLOR-box, type S / half height (Blue Line LCD indicator) with buttons - BLUETON (tactile / tactile braille) - Schäfer VB42 <sup>2)</sup> (blue) (tactile)	0	0	0	0
Surface-mounted COP COLOR-box, type L / car height (Blue Line LCD indicator) with buttons - BLUETON (tactile / tactile braille) - Schäfer VB42 <sup>2)</sup> (blue) (tactile)	0	0	0	0
Handicapped-accessible car operating panel, rounded stainless steel housing (up to 12 landings) with B50Q buttons 2)	0	0	0	0
Positioning of the car operating panel according to EN81-70	0	0	0	0
Central arrangement of the car operating panel in the car wall <sup>2)</sup>	0	0	0	0
Position and direction indicator at entrance				
BLUETON direction indicator (in door frame/in wall-mounted push-button box)	0	0	0	0
STEP Classic direction indicator (in door frame / in wall-mounted push-button box)	0	0	0	0
Direction indicator RT42wg (in door frame / in wall-mounted push-button box)	0	0	0	0
"Blue Line LCD" position and direction indicator (in wall-mounted push-button box)	0	0	0	0
"Medium" position and direction indicator (in wall-mounted push-button box) 2)	0	0	0	0
Square version of display cover plate	0	0	0	0
Oval version of display cover plate (ELEGANT design)	0	0	0	0
"SlimLIP Blue Line" position and direction indicator (horizontal / vertical) (wall / shaft front wall) <sup>2)</sup>	0	0	0	0
"SlimLIOP" position and direction indicator (on landing door frame / surface mounted) 2)	0	0	0	0
"LIP COLOR-box" position and direction indicator (surface mounted) 2)	0	0	0	0
Direction indicator in car door frame with gong <sup>2)</sup>	0	0	0	0
Operating elements at entrance				
Square version of display cover plate (standard wall-mounted push-button box) with buttons  - STEP Classic (blue / red <sup>2)</sup> ) (- / tactile braille)  - Schäfer MT42 (red <sup>2)</sup> ) (- / tactile braille)  - Schäfer VB42 <sup>2)</sup> (blue) (tactile)	0	0	0	0
Oval version of display cover plate (standard wall-mounted push-button box) with buttons - BLUETON (tactile / tactile braille) - STEP Classic (blue / red ²) (- / tactile braille) - Schäfer RT42wg (blue / red ²) (tactile / tactile braille)	0	0	0	0
Rectangular version of display cover plate (flat wall-mounted push-button box) <sup>2)</sup> with buttons - BLUETON (tactile / tactile braille) - Schäfer VB42 <sup>2)</sup> (blue) (tactile)	0	0	0	0
LOP COLOR-box (surface mounted) <sup>2)</sup> with buttons - BLUETON (tactile / tactile braille) - Schäfer VB42 <sup>2)</sup> (blue) (tactile)	0	0	0	0

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2)</sup> Not available for EVOLUTION® BLUE (reduced delivery time) – this type has initially been released for Germany.

## **Options**

## Fact Sheet EVOLUTION® BLUE BC 61 F 00 - 40

Operating and indicator elements	STYLE	CHIC	ELEGANT	VERTICAL
Operating elements at entrance				
Operating elements in the door frame  - BLUETON (tactile / tactile braille)  - STEP Classic (blue / red <sup>2)</sup> / (- / tactile braille)  - Schäfer RT42wg (blue <sup>2)</sup> / red <sup>2)</sup> (tactile / tactile braille)  - Schäfer VB42 <sup>2)</sup> (blue) (tactile)	0	0	0	0
Operating elements in the shaft front wall - BLUETON (tactile / tactile braille) - STEP Classic (blue / red <sup>2)</sup> (- / tactile braille) - Schäfer VB42 <sup>2)</sup> (blue) (tactile)	0	0	0	0
Miscellaneous	STYLE	CHIC	ELEGANT	VERTICAL
Counterweight				
Pulley guide at counterweight <sup>2) 8)</sup>	0	0	0	0
Safety gear at counterweight <sup>2) 9)</sup>	0	0	0	0
Counterweight cladding, galvanised <sup>2)</sup>	0	0	0	0
Counterweight cladding, hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304 <sup>2)</sup>	0	0	0	0
Pulley guide at elevator car <sup>2)</sup>	0	0	0	0
Shaft equipment				
Shaft lighting	0	0	0	0
Shaft lighting can be switched on the car roof <sup>2)</sup>	0	0	0	0
Protective tube for all shaft lighting	•	•	•	•
Shaft pit ladder	0	0	0	0
Adjustable bracket				
Wall plugging for adjustable bracket	0	0	0	0
Anchor rail mounting, type HTA40/22	0	0	0	0
Shaft traverses <sup>2)</sup>	0	0	0	0
Design packages and painting				
Painting, design package 1 (see calculation program) 2)	0	0	0	0
Painting, design package 2 on request (see calculation program) 2)	0	0	0	0
Noise reduction kit acc. to VDI 2566 SSTII (will be available at a later date) <sup>2)</sup>	0	0	0	0
Noise reduction kit according to VDI 2566 SSTIII (noise protection level) (will be available at a later date) <sup>2)</sup>	0	0	0	0
Regulations				
EN 81-70 package with verbal announcement	0	0	0	0
EN 81-70 package with inductor loop	0	0	0	0
Firefighter's elevator according to EN81-72 2)	0	0	0	0
Measures for installation in earthquake-prone areas acc. to EN81-77 - earthquake category 1 2)	0	0	0	0

Control functions E.COR® BLUE	Equipment
One-button control system	•
Two-button control system	0
Group controller	
Group controller type 6526 – Duplex (group with 2 elevators) only in combination with E.COR® BLUE	0
Group controller type 6526 – Triplex (group with 3 elevators) only in combination with E.COR® BLUE	0
Group controller type 6526 - 8 (group with up to 8 elevators per group) only in combination with E.COR® 2)	0
Group controller - up to max. 32 elevators, only in combination with E.COR®2)	0
DGC (Dynamic Group Control) <sup>2)</sup>	•
Control box	
"High Standard" control box, on wall (surface-mounted), hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304, without frame, without fire resistance test	•
"High Standard" control box, in the wall (sub-surface), hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304, without frame, without fire resistance test	0
"High Elegant" control box, in the wall (sub-surface), hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304 with surrounding flush-fit frame, according to DIN18090 (for elevator shafts of fire resistance class F90)	0
Priorit resistant fire door according to LAR (front panel with control box in the masonry / U-shape with control box surface-mounted)	0
Control box in top landing (directly at the shaft entrance)	•
Control box removed from shaft, 2500 mm	0
Control box removed from shaft, 5000 mm	0
Control box removed from shaft, 7500 mm	0
Control box removed from shaft, 10000 mm	0
Control box in any landing	0
Misuse detection, prevention of runs under no load - via computed ratio	•
Misuse detection, prevention of runs under no load - via measurement of the load in the elevator car	0

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2)</sup> Not available for EVOLUTION® BLUE (reduced delivery time) – this type has initially been released for Germany.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6)</sup> Not possible in version with full-glass car.

 $<sup>^{7)}</sup>$  Available above rated load Q >= 450 kg.

<sup>•</sup> Standard equipment, O option, - not currently available. Please contact our sales consultants regarding the availability of options.

<sup>8)</sup> Only possible in combination with versions: conventional shaft headroom height and conventional counterweight.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9)</sup> Available in the rated load range Q = 450-4000 kg with vmax. = 1.6 m/s (with Qmax. = 3200 kg) and TH ≤ 60 m. Only possible in combination with versions: conventional shaft headroom height and conventional counterweight.

<sup>•</sup> Standard equipment, O option, - not currently available. Please contact our sales consultants regarding the availability of options.

## Options

## Fact Sheet EVOLUTION® BLUE BC 61 F 00 - 40

ntrol functions E.COR® BLUE	Equipmo
Automatic emergancy rescue at the next landing in the event of newer failure	0
Automatic emergency rescue at the next landing in the event of power failure	0
Standby supply operation and start interlocking (with MM board), generator on construction site	0
Evacuation in any landing, UPS (with MM board) Service hour meter	0
Trip counter	
Two-way intercom	
Intercom to a central command station (3-way)	0
Intercom to a central confinant station (3-way)  Intercom to a fire service landing (3-way) <sup>2)</sup>	0
	0
Listening shut out for two-way intercom Occupied device (80% rated load)	•
e recall control	_
Fire recall control for one evacuation landing (via key)	0
Fire recall control for one evacuation landing (via key) according to EN81-73	0
Fire recall control for one evacuation landing (via key) according to Eriot 75  Fire recall control for one evacuation landing (via customer-fitted fire detectors)	0
Fire recall control for one evacuation landing (via customer-litted fire detectors) according to EN81-73	0
Fire recall control for the evacuation landings (via customer-fitted fire detectors)	0
Fire recall control for two evacuation landings (via customer-fitted fire detectors) according to EN81-73	0
Fire recall control for two evacuation landings  Fire recall control for multiple <sup>1</sup> evacuation landings	0
Fire recall control for multiple <sup>2</sup> evacuation landings according to EN81-73	0
Fire recall control for multiple ** evacuation landings according to EN81-73  Fireman's control acc. to EN81-72 2)	0
Earthquake function acc. to EN81-72 (earthquake category 3 only on request) <sup>2)</sup>	0
	0
Preparation for earthquake control system (not EN81-77) Reduced travel path if water enters the shaft pit	0
Shabbat control system 2)	0
·	_
Clearance of internal calls (calls in the opposite direction to that which the elevator is travelling)  Phase failure monitoring RPI	0
	_
Phase failure monitoring (shutdown of control voltage)	0
Automatic shutdown of the elevator car light	
Shutdown of controller and light with key switch (installation of the key switch combined with already existing operating elements)	0
Shutdown of control system and light with customer-provided contact	
Shutdown of control system and light in separate wall-mounted push-button box with key	0
Levelling with opening doors	
Relevelling	0
Elevator attendant function for teleservice (car light monitoring, intercom test and message in the event of defects)	
Nudging with acoustic signal Main switch, 4-pin instead of 3-pin	0
	0
Potential-free contact - collective fault signal Potential-free contact (delayed / not delayed)	0
Potential-free contact (delayed / not delayed)	0
Potential-free contact for emergency call - fire emergency active	0
Potential-free contact for emergency call - emergency power active	0
-ault message for shaft ventilation system	0
Halogen-free version, wiring	0
Alarm horn (98 dB, IP43)	0
Parking level (fixed)	0
Penthouse control system (attic) 2) Call for group installations with different number of floors 2)	0
Call for group installations with different number of floors. 2)	0
Special travel (priority landing call) <sup>2)</sup> Floor light circuit <sup>2)</sup>	0
	0
Selective front and rear entrances	0
Two opposite car entrances on the same level	0
Open through entrance on different levels	0
Overload indicator	•
Preparation for Teleservice TS7	0
Preparation for Easy Alarm 2)	0
Emergency system SafeLine 3000 <sup>2)</sup>	0
Emergency system SafeLine SL6 <sup>2)</sup>	0
Emergency system PTU <sup>2)</sup>	0
Emergency system MEMCO <sup>2)</sup>	0
Preparation for code card reader (car operating panel)	0
Preparation for code card reader (external panels)	0
Numerical keypad for enabling car call buttons ")	0

Webcode 2100 / EVOLUTION® BLUE / 09.2014\_V8.1

• Standard equipment, O option, - not currently available. Please contact our sales consultants regarding the availability of options.

## **Options**

## Fact Sheet EVOLUTION® BLUE BC 61 F 00 - 40

ontrol functions E.COR® BLUE	Equipmen
Green elevator function (stand-by, sleep mode)	•
Display of high-speed, eco and recovery modes as well as a dimming of the position indicator in standby mode	•
Green elevator: eco and high-speed operating modes are automatically switchable	•
Service display language: German / English / French	•
Acoustic request acknowledgement at entrance	0
Acoustic request acknowledgement in the operating panel	0
Gong in car front wall	0
Gong in door post indicator field	0
Verbal announcement when pressing the emergency button (German /English)	•
Key-operated switch with call accepted (replaces landing push-button)	0
Key-operated switch for disabling / enabling landing calls	0
Key-operated switch in the elevator car for disabling / enabling car calls	0
Key-operated switch for disabling / enabling landing calls	0
Priority control with key-operated switch in elevator car operating panel	0
Separate emergency light in the integrated elevator car operating panel (STEP Classic)	0
Door-open button	•
Door-close button	0
Out of order indicator	0
Teleservice with modem (with / without cascading)	0
Teleservice without modem (with / without cascading)	0
Teleservice with GSM module (to place an emergency call or voice transmission via mobile communications network)	0
Announcement device (via MSM2 board)	0
Inductor loop for Teleservice (hard of hearing) according to EN81-70	0
LED lighting (car ceiling, car operating panel (COP) and skirting)	0
Liftscreen system (Compact, Professional, Entertainment) on request 2)	0
twork configuration	
Network configuration TN-C, (TN network PEN)	•
Network configuration TN-S, (TS network PE+N)	0
Network configuration TT network), 4-pin main switch included	0
Power & light system separate	0

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2)</sup> Not available for EVOLUTION® BLUE (reduced delivery time) – this type has initially been released for Germany.

• Standard equipment, O option, - not currently available. Please contact our sales consultants regarding the availability of options.

Webcode 2100 / EVOLUTION® BLUE / 09.2014\_V8.1

<sup>2)</sup> Not available for EVOLUTION® BLUE (reduced delivery time) – this type has initially been released for Germany.



Presented by



 $\label{eq:thm:continuous} \begin{tabular}{ll} ThyssenKrupp Aufzugswerke GmbH \\ Bernhäuser Straße 45 · 73765 Neuhausen a.d.F., Germany \\ Telephone +49 (0) 7158 12-0 · Telefax +49 (0) 7158 12-2585 \\ www.thyssenkrupp-elevator-eli.com · info.TKAW@thyssenkrupp.com \\ \end{tabular}$ 

The individual details given in this publication are deemed to be warranted characteristics, insofar as such are confirmed in writing in each individual case.





In Next Level we promise you quality solutions, customised to your requirements, and with an ambitious aim: that of aspiring to higher things, be it in terms of cost efficiency, performance, reliability, sustainability or design.

No matter whether you are looking for the best elevator system for a new property, upgrading an existing installation – regardless of manufacturer or model – to future requirements, or whether you simply want to be able to rely on your service partner whenever and wherever, our solutions exceed by far the standards in the industry. Why not take us up on our promise and move up to the Next Level with us?

# EVOLUTION® BLUE: Designed for top performance from top to bottom.

Right away, something special catches your eye: the quality workmanship and topclass materials that set EVOLUTION® BLUE apart. At second glance, this MRL (machine room less) passenger elevator offers a multitude of technical innovations along with custom sizing down to the millimetre. Talk about flexible.

No matter whether you are looking for a new system or modernising an existing installation – EVOLUTION® BLUE is a perfect fit for your building's shaft. And it's an ideal partner for realising your individual design visions, as well. Our sophisticated modular concept offers over 7,000 combinations of colours and materials that can be easily changed to suit your wishes and needs.

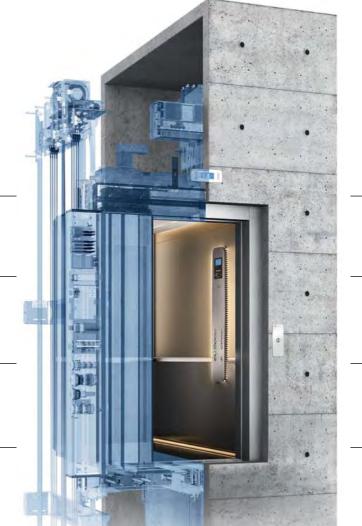
In a nutshell, EVOLUTION® BLUE marries a solid design concept with the highest technological standards. It not only sets trends, it stays a step ahead of the future.



DESIGN PHILOSOPHY
Page 06 – 07

MEET THE MODELS
Page 08 – 11

DESIGN
Page 12 – 13



TECHNOLOGY Page 14 – 15

E.COR®

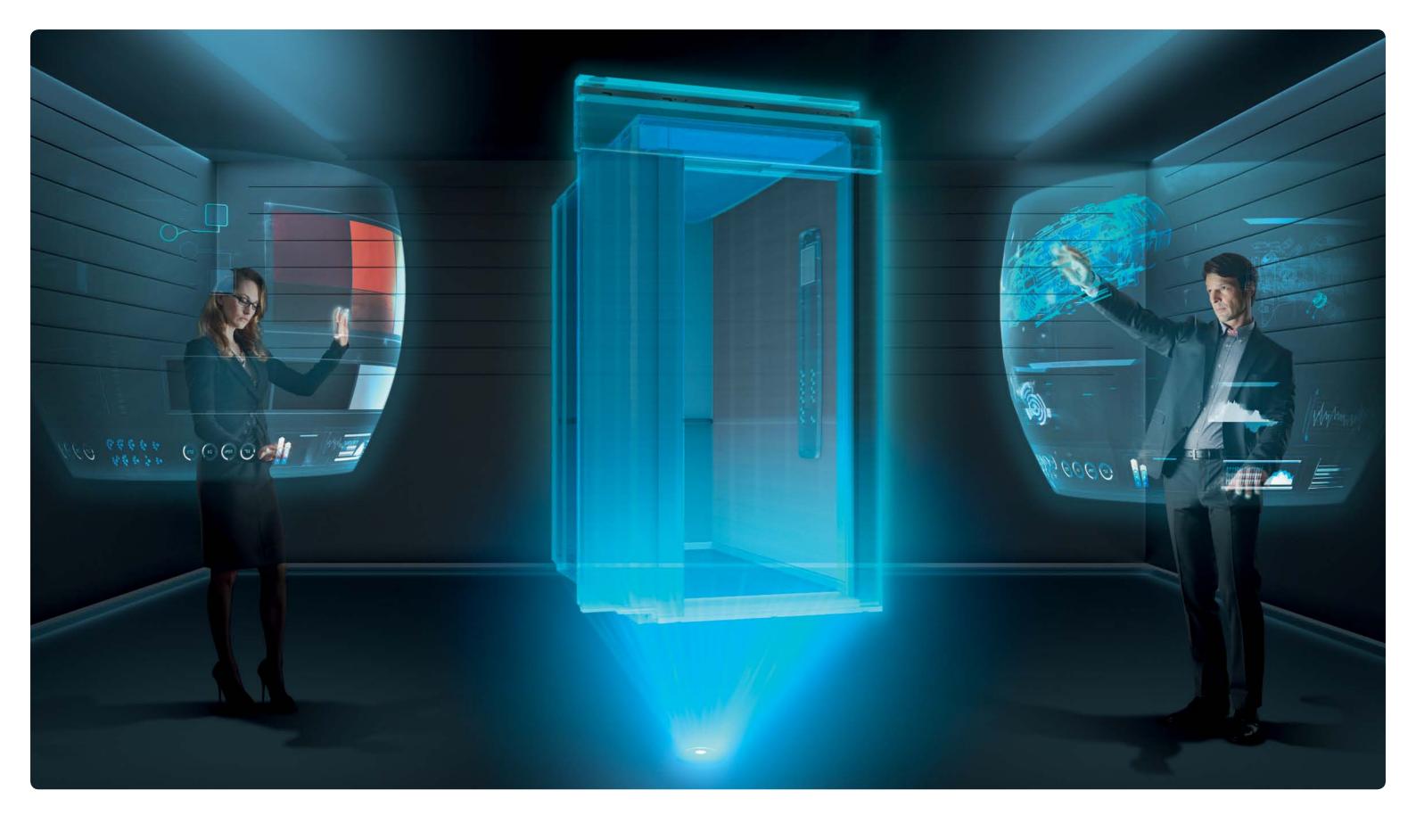
CONTROLLER
Page 16 – 18

EFFICIENCY
AND QUALITY
Page 19 – 21

YOUR BENEFITS
Page 22 – 23



# BLUE IMAGE. A top-level match: Design meets technology.



Our idea of beauty: An elevator with a thousand faces.

## **DESIGN PHILOSOPHY**

- IMPRESSIVE RANGE OF MODULAR BI-COLOUR AND BI-MATERIAL CHOICES
- WALL ELEMENTS ARE EASILY INTERCHANGEABLE TO CREATE NEW LOOKS
- DYNAMIC LIGHTING EFFECTS: RGB LED IN COMBINATION WITH THE E.COR® CONTROLLER

Making a statement with style – that's the EVOLUTION® BLUE mission. With its multifaceted, modular design, highest-quality materials and mature technology, it adds a further highlight to your building's architecture.

The EVOLUTION® BLUE design concept is sophisticated and extremely flexible, boasting three different lines and opening up an unimaginably vast range of possibilities. With more than 7,000 design options, you're free to mix and match colours, shapes and materials. The sky's the limit. Our specialists will even build cabins to suit your individual needs.





## Your cabin deserves colour.

## STYLE SELECTION

- MULTIPLICITY OF MATERIALS AND COLOURS FOR FREEDOM OF DESIGN
- **BESPOKE WALL ELEMENTS ARE EASY TO CHANGE**
- HIGH-CLASS MATERIALS IN LONG-LASTING, ECOLOGICAL QUALITY
- CLEAN, MODERN LINES AND TRENDSETTING LIGHTING



STYLE B | Top: White Skin Bottom: Dark Skin

STYLE C | Top: Red Cherry

Bottom: Stainless steel Hairline

The STYLE Selection proves that a high-performance elevator can look good, too. From fresh, bright accents to subtle earthy tones – with its wide variety of colour variants and materials, this design line adapts to your creative vision and complements your building's style.

STYLE E | Top: Orange Bottom: Red Cherry

STYLE F | Top: Wave 2 Cloud Bottom: Dark Ink EVOLUTION® BLUE also offers a dedicated ecological model that helps protect the environment. The cabin materials, such as stainless steel panels and flooring made from organic sources, are nearly completely recyclable. And energy recovery, LED lighting and the innovative E.COR® controller help to minimise your carbon footprint further.

10

#### 11

## Time for a trendsetter.

## Give your system character.

## **CHIC SELECTION**

- MULTIFACETED CHOICE OF TOP-QUALITY MATERIALS AND COLOURS
- EXCITING LIGHT EFFECTS THROUGH DYNAMIC RGB LED AND INDIRECT LIGHTING
- TEXTURED MATERIALS FOR A TACTILE AND SENSUAL EXPERIENCE

## **ELEGANT SELECTION**

- FASCINATING BLEND OF CLASSIC AND FUTURISTIC ELEMENTS
- EXTRAVAGANT, PRESTIGIOUS LOOK
- MOOD LIGHTING THROUGH INDIRECT DYNAMIC RGB LED
- STRUCTURED MATERIALS FOR A FEELING OF EXCLUSIVITY



CHIC A | Top: Orange Bottom: White Line

CHIC B | Top: Dark Ink

Bottom: Carbon look

CHIC C | Top: Grey Line Bottom: Dark Ink The CHIC Selection starts with modern materials and adds a breathtaking mix of elegant colour and lighting effects. Indirect LED lighting in the ceiling and skirting, and around the operating panel, creates a pleasant feeling and shows chosen materials – such as carbon look and different wood finishes – in the best possible light. The result is harmonious and appealing, down to the smallest detail.

ELEGANT A | Top: Champagner Bottom: Carbon look

ELEGANT B | Top: Gold Bottom: Black Wood

ELEGANT C | Top: White Line Bottom: Black Line The ELEGANT Selection is a byword for prestige. It features fascinating forms, subtle lighting effects and unusually fine materials like top-class metals and select woods. The alluring blend of colours, lighting and materials creates a particularly stylish atmosphere and a very pleasant, relaxing ambiance. In short: a feeling of pure luxury.

12



# Always perfectly styled – with exchangeable wall designs.

## **DESIGN**

- DYNAMIC RGB LED LIGHTING FOR A PLEASANT CABIN ATMOSPHERE
- ADAPTABLE COLOUR AND LIGHTING DESIGN
- WALL ELEMENTS CAN BE QUICKLY CHANGED



Alluring, exciting, refined – thanks to dynamic RGB LED lighting, you can personalise EVOLUTION® BLUE with your own light design concept. And the best part: The dynamic RGB LEDs allow you to create a different mood at every floor. In combination with easy-to-change wall designs, the flexible LED lighting lets you match your elevator to the current season, latest trend or special event.

# Crystal-clear design, brilliant performance.

- GLASS ELEMENTS FOR UNLIMITED DESIGN FREEDOM
- MORE CAPACITY AND SHORTER WAITING TIMES WITH DESTINATION SELECTION CONTROL (DSC)
- OPTIONAL MULTIMEDIA SOLUTIONS SUCH AS LIFTSCREEN



EVOLUTION® BLUE is much more than a pretty face. Along with appealing aesthetic details such as glass door leaves and fully-customisable design, it also features the intelligent Destination Selection Control (DSC). This control significantly reduces waiting times while optimising traffic flow. Multimedia solutions like the Liftscreen show ride information as well as content from the Internet. Whatever you imagine, you can create – with EVOLUTION® BLUE.



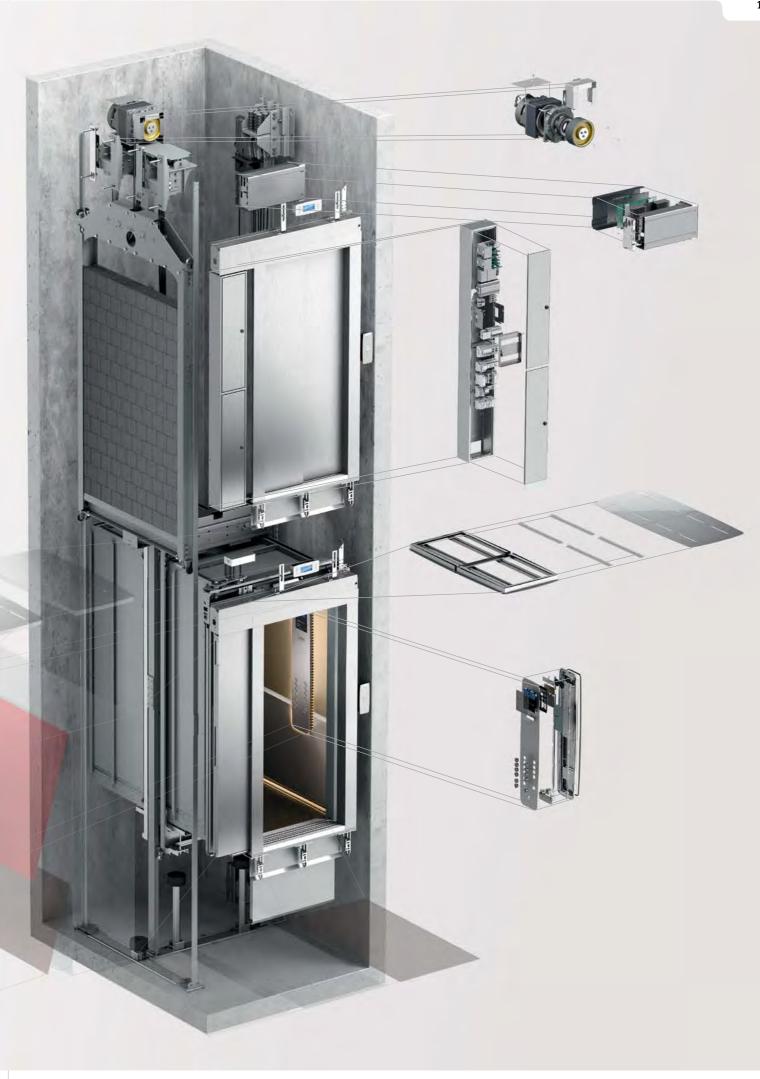
## **TECHNOLOGY**

Our definition of functionality: an elevator for every application.

- INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY MAKES OPTIMUM USE OF AVAILABLE SPACE
- ADJUSTMENTS BY THE MILLIMETRE FOR HIGHEST FLEXIBILITY
- DURABLE, FUTURE-PROOF COMPONENTS AND HIGH-PERFORMANCE SYSTEMS
- INTELLIGENT TECHNOLOGIES EASY ON YOUR BUDGET AND THE ENVIRONMENT

EVOLUTION® BLUE stands for intelligent technology that helps you boost your system's efficiency, reliability and safety while reducing  ${\rm CO_2}$  emissions and energy consumption. In standby mode, the system uses up to 86% less energy, thanks to E.COR®. And of course, all components meet strictest quality standards. In addition to our many years of experience in the development and construction of elevators, we also put a bit of the future into each and every detail. Our future-oriented technologies enable the sustainable use of our environment and our resources — without having to make any compromises.

Frugal and powerful – not a contradiction for EVOLUTION® BLUE. The elevator offers high shaft efficiency, up to 69% better use of space, a greatly reduced shaft head and pit, a minimum of vibration and noise and optimised fitting locations for each component. And that's not all. Thanks to our modular system, the cabin can be adapted infinitely, millimetre by millimetre, to perfectly fit the respective shaft.



16



# Well-designed from every angle: from components to costs.

## **E.COR® CONTROLLER**

- INTELLIGENT ENERGY AND COST SAVING CONTROLLER
- INCREASED AVAILABILITY THROUGH PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE
- SOFTWARE-BASED SOLUTION ENABLES A VARIETY OF OPTIONS
- MINIMAL WEAR AND TEAR DUE TO ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

# ThyssenKrupp ThysenKrupp ThyssenKrupp ThyssenKrupp ThyssenKrupp ThyssenKrupp ThyssenKrupp ThysenKrupp Thy

Energy recovery:
 regenerative pulse inverter



2. Long-lasting: LED lighting



4. Intelligent: Elevator control



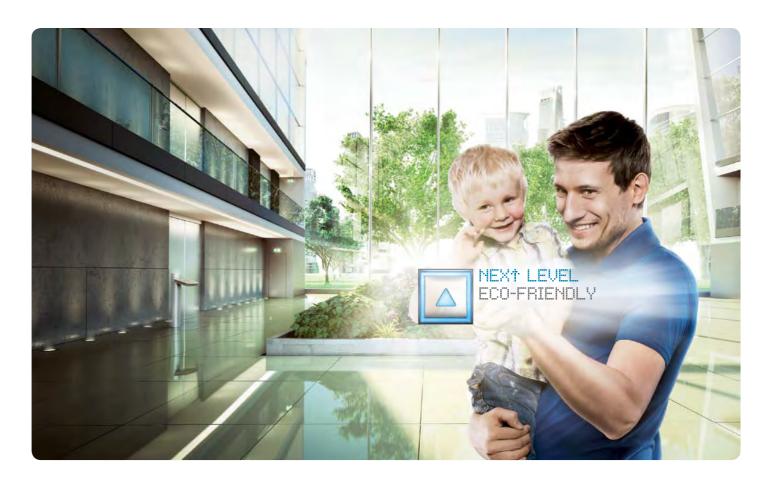
3. Highly efficient: Elevator drive

The intelligent E.COR® controller is the core element of EVOLUTION® BLUE and provides many benefits. The most significant one: energy and cost savings are programmed right into the system. By using energy recovery when the cabin is descending, or the elevator is braking, E.COR® puts energy back into the system to be used for other functions such as air conditioning and lighting.

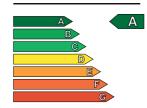
As a software-based solution, E.COR® guarantees a high level of operating security. Rare problems with the elevator are detected long before they can result in any kind of malfunction. E.COR® informs you about the current status of your elevator and reminds you when the next maintenance check is due.

# Cutting-edge technology in every detail.

- AUTONOMOUS LEARNING FUNCTION FOR MAXIMUM EFFICIENCY
- ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS A TO VDI 4707¹
- FUTURE-ORIENTED TECHNOLOGY FOR SUSTAINABLE ENERGY USE



## **Energy efficiency class**



Example certification of an installation in Germany (630 kg, 1 m/s)

 $E.COR^{\circ}$  adjusts to the way the elevator is used and thereby keeps waiting and travel times to a minimum. By automatically shifting into high-speed mode during periods of heavy use, and then into eco mode when the elevator is used infrequently, the system makes optimal use of quiet and busy phases in your building.

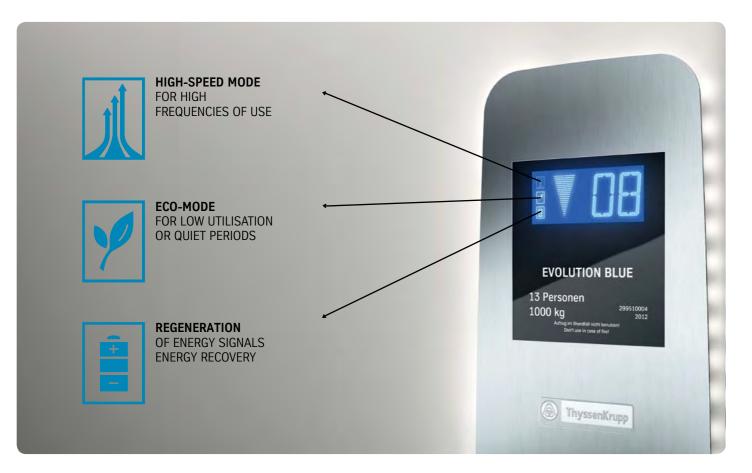
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Measured on a reference system

18

# Onward to the future: full speed, low energy.

- ENERGY RECOVERY SAVES COSTS
- EFFICIENT POWER MANAGEMENT
- SIGNIFICANTLY INCREASED SAVINGS POTENTIAL

EVOLUTION® BLUE features energy recovery as standard. The regenerated energy can be used for other functions such as air conditioning and lighting – saving costs as well as energy. In the planning phase, you select the drive best suited to your application. Once everything is up and running, power management cuts operating costs by adapting operation to the respective traffic situation: during busy phases, high-speed



mode ensures smooth flow, while during quieter times, eco mode focuses on saving energy. When the elevator is not in use, the system switches to standby. In standby mode, all unnecessary components are gradually and automatically turned off. That means potential savings of  $86\,\%$  – a valuable contribution towards an energy-efficient future.

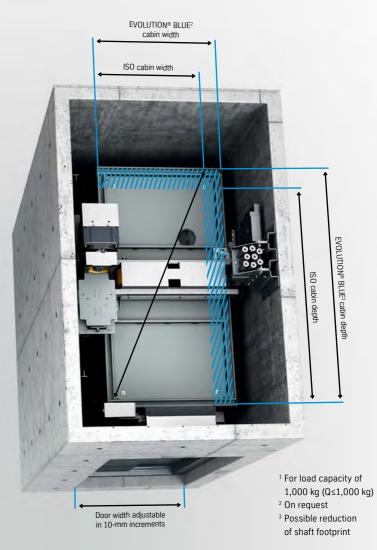
# A perfect fit that also saves space.



### SHAFT EFFICIENCY

- OPTIMUM USE OF SPACE THANKS TO MODULAR COMPONENT SYSTEM
- SHAFT HEAD REDUCED BY UP TO 13%, PIT REDUCED BY UP TO 72%<sup>1</sup>
- POWERFUL PERFORMANCE IN TERMS OF SPEED, HEIGHT AND NOMINAL LOAD
- IDEAL FOR MODERNISATION

EVOLUTION® BLUE not only looks to the future, but offers highest flexibility in the here and now. With its modular, intelligently designed components and the optional minimisation of the shaft head and pit, it uses very little room and can be adapted to perfectly match the existing building environment. And it uses space so efficiently that a 1,000 kg ISO shaft can run a 1,125 kg cabin, or a 1,000 kg cabin fits into a smaller shaft. It's easy to see why EVOLUTION® BLUE is an ideal choice for every architect and building owner.



20

# From 0 to 100 metres in 40 seconds.

### **CAPACITY**

- OPTIMAL FOR UP TO 32 ELEVATOR SYSTEMS IN A GROUP
- SHORT WAITING TIMES THANKS TO DESTINATION SELECTION CONTROL (DSC)
   AND FAST-MOVING DOORS
- **EASILY MANAGES HIGH TRAFFIC FLOW**

There's strength in numbers. EVOLUTION® BLUE lets you combine up to 32 different types of systems into one powerhouse elevator group, reaches a top speed of 2,5 m/s and scales heights of up to 100 m with a nominal load of 450 to 4,000 kg. When used in combination with shuttle elevators, EVOLUTION® BLUE can also handle heavy traffic situations in high-rise buildings. A dynamic group algorithm makes sure that EVOLUTION® BLUE responds optimally to every traffic situation — every time.

# The joy of gliding from floor to floor.

### **RIDE COMFORT**

- MINIMAL VIBRATION AND NOISE ENSURES SMOOTH RUNNING¹
- SHORT TRAVEL TIMES AND FLOOR LEVELLING ACCURACY
- ALL COMPONENTS MEET STRINGENT QUALITY CRITERIA
- PLEASANT CABIN ATMOSPHERE



With EVOLUTION® BLUE, you'll enjoy every journey. Single-contactor technology and a range of convenient features – such as gentle braking, fast travel and accurate floor levelling – combine to make elevator travel a pleasant experience. And fast-moving doors help keep waiting times short. The cabin itself also creates a good feeling – after all, every single component was selected according to the strictest quality standards.

¹ ≤ 25 dB in adjacent rooms, if building complies with VDI2566 STIII and "noise reduction kit" option is selected ≤ 50 dB in the cabin (measured on a reference system at 1m/s)



So many reasons to choose **EVOLUTION® BLUE.** 

### **YOUR BENEFITS**



- Intelligent, modular elevator system is infinitely adjustable
- · Customised cabin dimensions through adjustments by the millimetre
- · Efficient use of space with optimally-fitted technology (shaft efficiency up to 69%)
- Reduced shaft head (-13%) and pit (-72%)
- · Infinitely adjustable nominal load range from 450 to 4,000 kg
- Maximum speed of up to 2,5 m/s
- · Ideal for elevator groups with up to 32 systems



#### Energy regeneration<sup>1</sup>

- Saving almost 40% energy and costs during travelling
- Distribution of the regenerated energy within your building



#### Power management

- Standby mode saves costs and energy up to 86%
- Significantly reduced CO<sub>2</sub> emission
- · Elevator automatically switches off when not in use (sleep mode)
- · Drive dimensions optimised for your specific application



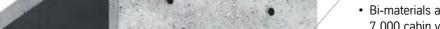
#### Absolute positioning device

- Floor levelling accuracy prevents trip hazard
- No recalibration required after a power failure



#### Elevator operation and control system

- Fast response times and optimum service communication through Internet connection with self-diagnosis
- Increased efficiency thanks to learning function and smooth interaction within the group
- · Door opening times adapt to traffic volumes



- · Bi-materials and bi-colours open up more than 7,000 cabin variations
- · Maximum customisation, e.g. special cabin panelling

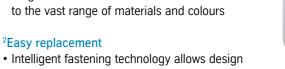


#### **Design**<sup>5</sup>



#### <sup>1</sup>Bi-material and bi-colour effects

• Large choice of combinations thanks to the vast range of materials and colours





**Design philosophy** 

#### <sup>2</sup>Easy replacement

- elements to be quickly and smoothly changed
- · Cabin design can be easily adapted to current colour and material trends



#### 3Glass

· Flexible use of glass doors and cabins for more light, a better view and insight into the technology



#### <sup>4</sup>Sustainability

• Recyclable, durable components and top-class materials



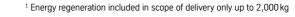
#### <sup>5</sup>Lighting effects

- Individual lighting moods for ceiling, operating panel and skirting
- In combination with E.COR®, lighting effects can be adapted to complement the building's environment and architecture



- Minimal vibration and noise thanks to sandwich technology and high material rigidity in the cabin
- · Door drive with fast closing and opening for more travelling capacity and short waiting times







## **LEA®** Comfort 300

## **LEA® - Family**

### Standard 100

#### Pure and efficient

The ideal solution for low-traffic functional residential buildings.

Type: MRL Rated Load: 450 – 1.0 Travel height: 45 m Speed: 1.0 m/s Rated Load: 450 – 1.000 kg

#### Stylish and flexible

Ideal elevator for low-to mid-traffic residential buildings with demanding design and flexibility requirements. Also perfect for modernizing existing buildings.

Rated Load: 320 – 1.000 kg Travel height: 60 m up to 1.75 m/s Speed:

### Comfort 300

#### Versatile and smart

Designed for busy commercial and office buildings.

Rated Load: 450 – 4.000 kg Travel height: 100 m Speed: up to 2.5 m/s

### Comfort Plus

#### A classic

Tried-and-tested elevator system with machine room and with geared or gearless drive.

Type: MR Rated Load: 450 – 2.500 kg
Travel height: 135 m Speed: up to 2.5 m/s

### Cargo

#### Robust and reliable

Sturdy freight elevator with machine room and with geared or gearless drive.

Rated Load: from 1.800 kg Speed: up to 1.0 m/s



System description and advantages	2
Technical overview	3
Car Design	16
Main components	30
Scope of supply and planning information	31
Options	32



## System description and advantages

### Technical overview

1800 2040

4055

Available on request

#### LEA® Comfort 300 elevator system

With the LEA® Comfort 300 elevator kit, LiftEquip offers you a future oriented system solution for very sophisticated applications. As a premium machine-roomless passenger elevator, it has an elaborate layout with good shaft usage and proven, only top quality components.

Use a control system of your choice! You can configure LEA® Comfort 300 into a bespoke product from your company by combining it with a control system of your choice. It is also possible to integrate further options of operating and indicator elements that are freely available on the market.

LEA® Comfort 300 exhibits the ultimate in flexibility when it comes to the car dimensions: millimetre-adjustment of the car width and the car depth. You can use one side-opening double-panel and two-or four-panel centre-opening doors. The high quality door system is suitable for operation in advanced elevators for upmarket and highly frequented buildings. The modular system is offered with an entrance and open through entrance.

As a highlight LEA® Comfort 300 offers you fantastic car design: the design line Uni-Colour (with STYLE, CHIC and ELE-GANT) has a wide range of attractive colours to choose from with an elegant separation between full-surface upper and lower wall sections. The classic VERTICAL design line with vertical wall lamella includes high quality stainless steel designs. The tasteful car design is rounded off by a wide range with LED illuminated ceilings and handrails. Further options such as glass doors and a full glass cabin are also possible.

LEA® Comfort 300 is a highly variable, economical and durable elevator system with a modern machine. By using a M600 frequency inverter with power regeneration it provides the perfect preconditions for energy-efficient operation.

\* The on-site construction of the elevator shaft must meet the requirements of VDI 2566 SST II/III.

#### Safety

 System in accordance with EN 81-20/-50, for commencement of operation per individual inspection with EU Type Test Certificate as basis

#### **Efficiency**

- Modern, highly efficient gearless machine (PMC / DAF gearless)
- Variable frequency control (VVVF), with power regeneration (optional)
- Energy-saving LED lighting as an option

#### Reliability

 Equipped with robust and only high quality, long-life components and premium materials

#### Design

- Classic design (VERTICAL)
- Unique, high-quality Uni-Colour design (STYLE, CHIC, ELEGANT)
- A wide range of combination possibilities
- Invisible car ventilation system
- Millimetre-adjustment of the car
- Glass doors and glass elevator car available

#### Comfort

- Increased available car area
- Low noise (complies with VDI 2566 SST II/III)\*
- Smooth running
- Well-being atmosphere

#### Scope of supply

- Broad range of uses
- High number of options

#### lexibility

 Configurable into an elevator system from your company by deploying your preferred control system and the operating and indicator elements you wish to have.

#### New standards EN 81-20 and EN 81-50

Up until now, traction and hydraulic lifts were designed and put into service in accordance with EN 81-1 / -2. Both standards have been revised and are being replaced with the new standards EN 81-20 and -50.

The new standards contain expanded safety requirements which correspond to the current state of technology. A transitional period is in effect until 31 August 2017; after that time lifts may only be placed on the market in accordance with EN 81-20/-50.

#### Customer benefits by to EN 81-20/-50

- + Incorporation of further developments with respect to the current state of the technology (e.g., shortened buffer stroke)
- + Greater investment security (longer grandfathering under current legislation through application of the latest state of engineering)



Not included in the scope of supply of the LEA® Comfort 300 are:

Control system, control box with measures for rescue of passengers, operating and indicator elements, external control panels, mounted resp. built-in control panel in the elevator car, emergency call system, car distribution box, travelling cable, shaft selector, shaft wiring, shaft lighting, inspection control and emergency stop switch, integration of the inverter, connection of the car lighting and the overload sensor, load measurement system.

#### **Energy efficiency**

With LEA® Comfort 300 you can configure an elevator system that achieves a high energy efficiency class. You thereby make a significant contribution to the reduction of ongoing operating and energy costs and lowering CO, emissions.



#### Double-panel telescopic opening door

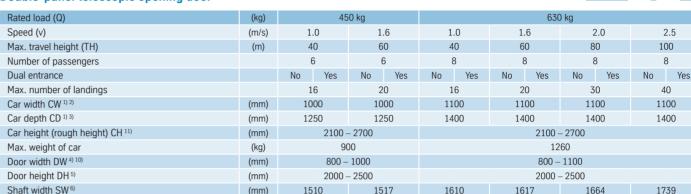
Shaft depth SD - door in shaft 7) 10)

Shaft depth SD - door in recess (55) 7)

Shaft headroom height [CH = 2100]

Shaft nit denth

Shaft depth SD – door in recess (100) 7) 10)



1690

1650 1890 1800 2040 1800 2040

1595 1780 1745 1930 1745 1930

3500

1200

1550 1690 1700 1840 1700 1840

1100

3500 3300

1200

Min. height between floors [DH + 590] 9)	(mm)		2590		25	90		2590		2590		25	90		2590	)
Dated land (O)	(1,0)				0.0	Ω I.a.					1	1000 140	, /donth	-1		
Rated load (Q)	(kg)					0 kg						1000 kg		•		
Speed (v)	(m/s)	1	.0	1	.6	2	2.0	2.5	1	.0	1	.6	2	2.0	2	2.5
Max. travel height (TH)	(m)	4	10	6	0	8	0	100	4	10	6	0	8	10	10	00
Number of passengers		1	.0	1	.0	1	.0	10	1	.3	1	3	1	.3	1	3
Dual entrance		No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
Max. number of landings		1	.6	2	.0	3	0	40	1	6	2	.0	3	0	4	.0
Car width CW 1) 2)	(mm)	13	550	13	50	135	50 <sup>8)</sup>	1350	11	.00	11	00	11	.00	11	00
Car depth CD 1) 3)	(mm)	14	100	14	00	140	00 8)	1400	21	.00	21	00	21	.00	21	00
Car height (rough height) CH 11)	(mm)				2100 -	- 2700						2100 -	- 2700			
Max. weight of car	(kg)				16	00						20	00			
Door width DW 4) 10)	(mm)				800 –	1300						800 –	1100			
Door height DH 5)	(mm)				2000 -	- 2500						2000 -	- 2500			
Shaft width SW 6)	(mm)	18	350	18	67	3	3)	1989	16	510	16	17	16	64	17	25
Shaft depth SD – door in shaft 7) 10)	(mm)	1800	2040	1800	2040	8)	8)	1800 2040	2500	2740	2500	2740	2500	2740	2500	2740
Shaft depth SD – door in recess (55) 7)	(mm)	1745	1930	1745	1930	8)	8)	On request	2445	2630	2445	2630	2445	2630	2445	2630
Shaft depth SD – door in recess (100) 7) 10)	(mm)	1700	1840	1700	1840	8)	8)	On request	2400	2540	2400	2540	2400	2540	2400	2540
Shaft headroom height [CH = 2100]	(mm)	33	00	35	00	3	3)	4290	33	00	35	00	40	155	42	90
Shaft pit depth	(mm)	11	.00	12	200	8	3)	1950	11	.00	12	00	15	00	19	50
Min. height between floors [DH + 590] 9)	(mm)	25	90	25	90	3	3)	2590	25	90	25	90	25	90	25	90
Dated land (O)	(1)				1000 1								0.1			

Rated load (Q)	(kg)		1000 k	g (width)			125	i0 kg	
Speed (v)	(m/s)	1.0	1.6	2.0	2.5	1.0	1.6	2.0	2.5
Max. travel height (TH)	(m)	40	60	80	100	40	60	80	100
Number of passengers		13	13	13	13	16	16	16	16
Dual entrance		No Yes	No Yes	No Yes	No Yes	No Yes	No Yes	No Yes	No Yes
Max. number of landings		16	20	30	40	16	20	30	40
Car width CW 1) 2)	(mm)	1600	1600	16008)	1600	1200	1200	1200	1200
Car depth CD 1) 3)	(mm)	1400	1400	14008)	1400	2300	2300	2300	2300
Car height (rough height) CH 11)	(mm)		2100 -	- 2700			2100	- 2700	
Max. weight of car	(kg)		20	00			22	200	
Door width DW 4) 10)	(mm)		800 –	1400			800 -	- 1400	
Door height DH 5)	(mm)		2000 -	- 2500			2000	- 2500	
Shaft width SW 6)	(mm)	2110	2117	8)	2239	1730	1747	1839	1839
Shaft depth SD – door in shaft 7) 10)	(mm)	1800 2040	1800 2040	8)	1800 2040	2700 2940	2700 2940	2700 2940	2700 2940
Shaft depth SD – door in recess (55) 7)	(mm)	1745 1930	1745 1930	8)	On request	2645 2830	2645 2830	2645 2830	2645 2830
Shaft depth SD – door in recess (100) 7) 10)	(mm)	1700 1840	1700 1840	8)	On request	2600 2740	2600 2740	2600 2740	2600 2740
Shaft headroom height [CH = 2100]	(mm)	3300	3500	8)	4290	3300	3500	4055	4290
Shaft pit depth	(mm)	1100	1200	8)	1950	1150	1250	1500	1950
Min. height between floors [DH + 590] 9)	(mm)	2590	2590	8)	2590	2590	2590	2590	2590

## Technical overview

## Technical overview

## Double-panel telescopic opening door

LEA® Comfort 300



Rated load (Q)	(kg)				160	00 kg						2000	kg 💮		
Speed (v)	(m/s)	1	.0	1.	.6	2	.0	2.	.5	1	.0	1.	6	2.	0
Max. travel height (TH)	(m)	4	0	6	0	8	0	10	00	2	10	60	)	8	0
Number of passengers		2	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2	26	26	6	2	6
Dual entrance		No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
Max. number of landings		1	6	2	0	3	0	4	0	1	16	20	)	3	0
Car width CW 1) 2)	(mm)	14	00	14	00	14	00	14	00	15	500	150	00	15	00
Car depth CD 1) 3)	(mm)	24	00	24	00	24	00	24	00	27	700	270	00	27	00
Car height (rough height) CH 11)	(mm)				2100 -	- 2700						2100 –	2700		
Max. weight of car	(kg)				22	00						420	00		
Door width DW 4) 10)	(mm)	2400			800 –	1400						800 –	1400		
Door height DH 5)	(mm)				2000 -	- 2500						2000 -	2500		
Shaft width SW <sup>6)</sup>	(mm)	22	75	22	82	23	06	23	06	24	105	240	)5	24	17
Shaft depth SD – door in shaft 7) 10)	(mm)	2800	3040	2800	3040	2800	3040	2800	3040	3100	3340	3100	3340	3100	3340
Shaft depth SD – door in recess (55) 7)	(mm)	2745	2930	2745	2930	2745	2930	2745	2930	3045	3230	3045	3230	3045	3230
Shaft depth SD – door in recess (100) 7) 10)	(mm)	2700	2840	2700	2840	2700	2840	2700	2840	3000	3140	3000	3140	3000	3140
Shaft headroom height [CH = 2100]	(mm)	33	00	35	00	40	55	42	90	37	700	38	55	40	55
Shaft pit depth	(mm)	11	50	12	50	15	00	19	50	12	250	13	50	15	00
Min. height between floors [DH + 590] 9)	(mm)	25	90	25	90	25	90	25	90	25	590	259	90	25	90

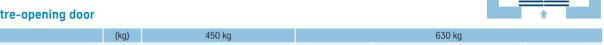
Rated load (Q)	(kg)		250	00 kg			300	00 kg		35	00 kg	400	00 kg
Speed (v)	(m/s)	1	.0	1	.6	1.	.0	1.	.6	1	.0	1.	0
Max. travel height (TH)	(m)	4	0	6	0	4	0	6	0	4	10	40	0
Number of passengers		3	3	3	i3	4	0	4	0	4	16	53	3
Dual entrance		No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
Max. number of landings		1	.6	2	10	1	6	2	0	1	16	10	6
Car width CW 1) 2)	(mm)	18	00	18	800	20	00	20	00	21	100	240	00
Car depth CD 1) 3)	(mm)	27	00	27	00	28	00	28	00	30	)50	290	00
Car height (rough height) CH 11)	(mm)	2100		- 2700			2100 -	- 2700		2100	- 2700	2100 -	- 2700
Max. weight of car	(kg)		42	.00			42	00		42	200	420	00
Door width DW 4) 10)	(mm)		800 –	1400			800 –	1400		800 -	- 1400	800 –	1400
Door height DH 5)	(mm)		2000 -	- 2500			2000 -	- 2500		2000	- 2500	2000 -	- 2500
Shaft width SW 6)	(mm)	24	60	24	72	26	60	26	72	27	760	308	80
Shaft depth SD – door in shaft 7) 10)	(mm)	3110	3340	3110	3340	3210	3440	3210	3440	3460	3690	3310	3540
Shaft depth SD – door in recess (55) 7)	(mm)	3055	3230	3055	3230	3155	3330	3155	3330	3405	3580	3255	3430
Shaft depth SD – door in recess (100) 7) 10)	(mm)	3010	3140	3010	3140	3110	3240	3110	3240	3360	3490	3210	3340
Shaft headroom height [CH = 2100]	(mm)	37	00	38	155	37	00	38	55	37	700	370	00
Shaft pit depth	(mm)	13	00	15	00	13	00	15	00	13	300	130	00
Min. height between floors [DH + 590] 9)	(mm)	25	90	25	90	25	90	25	90	25	590	259	90

- 1) Preferred dimensions, car dimensions variable in 1-mm-steps
- 2)  $CW_{min.} = 1000 \text{ mm}$  (Q = 450 1000 kg),  $CW_{min.} = 1100 \text{ mm}$  (Q > 1000 1600 kg),  $CW_{min.} = 1200 \text{ mm}$  (Q > 1600 2000 kg),  $CW_{min.} = 1600 \text{ mm}$  (Q > 2000 2500 kg),  $CW_{min.} = 1700 \text{ mm}$  (Q > 2500 kg 4000 kg) at v = 1.0/1.6 m/s (higher speeds are to be tested). Details refer to elevator cars with one-sided access.
- 3)  $CD_{min.} = 1250 \text{ mm}$  (Q = 450 kg),  $CD_{min.} = 1400 \text{ mm}$  (Q = 630 1600 kg),  $CD_{min.} = 1800 \text{ mm}$  (Q > 1600 2000 kg),  $CD_{min.} = 2500 \text{ mm}$  (Q > 2000 2500 kg),  $CD_{min.} = 2600 \text{ mm}$  (Q > 2500 kg 4000 kg) at v = 1.0/1.6 m/s (higher speeds are to be tested). Details refer to elevator cars with one-sided access.
- 4) With corresponding CW, DW possible to max. 1400 mm.
- 5) Availability of the door height dependent on the door width. With door in shaft front wall (steel plate door, glass door), please bear in mind the available door heights: see page 12.
- 6) Based on standard door with DW = 800 mm, Q = 450 kg; DW = 900 mm, Q = 630 − 1250 kg; DW = 1300 mm, Q = 1600 kg; DW = 1400 mm, Q = 2000 − 4000 kg and the omission of car door locking device (SA27).

  Reduction of the shaft width through the use of a narrow counterweight. In the rated load range Q = 450 − 1000 kg; v = 1.0 m/s; TH ≤ 30 m; CD<sub>min.</sub> = 1250 mm (Q = 450 kg); CD min. = 1400 mm (Q = 630 − 1000 kg).

  Only possible in combination with versions: sliding guide on counterweight and without safety gear on counterweight.
- <sup>7)</sup> Based on preferred dimensions of CD. With rated loads Q = 630 kg/800 kg and 1000 kg (wide) and doors in recesses, an order-related examination is required.
- $^{\mbox{\scriptsize 8)}}$  Elevator car / shaft dimensions according to DIN ISO available on request.
- <sup>9)</sup> Min. 200 mm with displaced open through.
- <sup>10</sup> The following information applies only to landing door with shaft front wall: model landing door Fermator "40/10 (T2)" respectively Fermator "Premium (T2)", model car door Fermator "Premium PM (T2)"; DW = 700 1400 mm; installation is possible either directly in the shaft or in deep recess = 115 mm. With glass door in shaft front wall, the available door heights are restricted (see page 12).
- $^{11)}$  For accessories with Uni-Colour design: CH is  $\leq 2400$  mm.

### Double-panel centre-opening door



Rated load (Q)	(kg)		450	) kg					630	) kg			
Speed (v)	(m/s)	1.	.0	1	.6	1	.0	1.	6	2.	.0	2.	.5
Max. travel height (TH)	(m)	4	0	6	0	4	10	6	0	8	0	10	00
Number of passengers		6	6	(	6	8	В	8	3	3	3	3	3
Dual entrance		No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
Max. number of landings		1	6	2	0	1	.6	2	0	3	0	4	0
Car width CW 1) 2)	(mm)	10	00	10	00	11	.00	11	00	11	00	11	00
Car depth CD 1) 3)	(mm)	12	50	12	50	14	100	14	00	14	00	14	00
Car height (rough height) CH 11)	(mm)		2100 -	- 2700					2100 -	- 2700			
Max. weight of car	(kg)		91	00					12	60			
Door width DW <sup>4)</sup>	(mm)		800 –	1000					800 –	1100			
Door height DH 5)	(mm)		2000 -	- 2500					2000 -	- 2500			
Shaft width SW 6)	(mm)	17	60	17	60	19	160	19	60	19	60	19	77
Shaft depth SD – door in shaft 7) 10)	(mm)	1590	1770	1590	1770	1740	1920	1740	1920	1740	1920	1740	1920
Shaft depth SD – door in recess (20) 7)	(mm)	1575	1740	1575	1740	1725	1890	1725	1890	1725	1890	On re	quest
Shaft depth SD – door in recess (60) 7) 10)	(mm)	1530	1650	1530	1650	1680	1800	1680	1800		Available (	on request	
Shaft headroom height [CH = 2100]	(mm)	33	00	35	00	33	00	35	00	40	55	42	90
Shaft pit depth	(mm)	11	00	12	00	11	.00	12	00	15	00	19	50
Min. height between floors [DH + 590] 9)	(mm)	25	90	25	90	25	90	25	90	25	90	25	90

Rated load (Q)	(kg)				80	0 kg							1000 kg	(depth)	)		
Speed (v)	(m/s)	1.	.0	1.	.6	2.	0	2	.5	1.	.0	1	.6	2.	.0	2	.5
Max. travel height (TH)	(m)	4	0	6	0	8	0	1	00	4	0	6	0	8	0	10	00
Number of passengers		1	0	1	0	10	0	1	10	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	.3
Dual entrance		No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
Max. number of landings		1	6	2	0	30	0	2	10	1	6	2	0	3	0	4	10
Car width CW 1) 2)	(mm)	13	50	13	50	135	0 8)	13	350	11	00	11	00	11	00	11	.00
Car depth CD 1) 3)	(mm)						0 8)	14	100	21	00	21	00	21	00	21	.00
Car height (rough height) CH 11)	(mm)				2100 -	- 2700							2100 -	- 2700			
Max. weight of car	(kg)				16	00							20	00			
Door width DW 4)	(mm)				800 –	1300							800 –	1100			
Door height DH 5)	(mm)				2000 -	- 2500							2000 -	- 2500			
Shaft width SW <sup>6)</sup>	(mm)	20	15	20	22	8]	)	21	102	19	60	19	60	19	60	19	977
Shaft depth SD – door in shaft 7) 10)	(mm)	1740	1920	1740	1920	8)	8)	1740	1920	2440	2620	2440	2620	2440	2620	2440	2620
Shaft depth SD – door in recess (20) 7)	(mm)	1725	1890	1725	1890	8)	8)	On re	equest	2425	2590	2425	2590	2425	2590	2425	2590
Shaft depth SD – door in recess (60) 7) 10)	(mm)	1680	1800	1680	1800	8)	8)	On re	equest	2380	2500	2380	2500	2380	2500	2380	2500
Shaft headroom height [CH = 2100]	(mm)	33	00	35	00	8)	)	42	290	33	00	35	00	40	55	42	90
Shaft pit depth	(mm)	11	00	12	00	8)	)	19	950	11	00	12	00	15	00	19	950
Min. height between floors [DH + 590] 9)	(mm)	25	90	25	90	8)	)	25	590	25	90	25	90	25	90	25	90

Rated load (Q)	(kg)				1000 k	g (width)						125	0 kg			
Speed (v)	(m/s)	1.	.0	1.	.6	2.0	2	.5	1.	.0	1.	.6	2.	.0	2.	.5
Max. travel height (TH)	(m)	4	0	6	0	80	10	00	4	0	6	0	8	0	10	00
Number of passengers		1	3	1	3	13	1	.3	1	6	1	6	1	6	1	.6
Dual entrance		No	Yes	No	Yes	No Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
Max. number of landings		1	6	2	0	30	4	10	1	6	2	0	3	0	4	10
Car width CW 1) 2)	(mm)	16	00	16	00	1600 <sup>8)</sup>	16	00	12	00	12	00	12	00	12	200
Car depth CD 1) 3)	(mm)	14	00	14	00	14008)	14	100	23	00	23	00	23	00	23	00
Car height (rough height) CH 11)	(mm)				2100 -	- 2700						2100 -	- 2700			
Max. weight of car	(kg)				20	00						22	00			
Door width DW 4)	(mm)				800 –	1400						800 –	1400			
Door height DH 5)	(mm)				2000 -	- 2500						2000 -	- 2500			
Shaft width SW 6)	(mm)	21	10	21	17	8)	22	39	17	30	17	47	18	39	18	39
Shaft depth SD – door in shaft 7) 10)	(mm)	1800	1920	1740	1920	8)	1800	2700	2640	2820	2640	2820	2640	2820	2640	2820
Shaft depth SD – door in recess (20) 7)	(mm)	1745	1890	1725	1890	8)	auf Ai	nfrage	2645	2790	2625	2790	2625	2790	2625	2790
Shaft depth SD – door in recess (60) 7) 10)	(mm)	1700	1800	1680	1800	8)	auf Ai	nfrage	2600	2700	2580	2700	2580	2700	2580	2700
Shaft headroom height [CH = 2100]	(mm)	33	00	35	00	8)	42	90	33	00	35	00	40	55	42	90
Shaft pit depth	(mm)	11	00	12	00	8)	19	50	11	00	12	50	15	00	19	50
Min. height between floors [DH + 590] 9)	(mm)	25	90	25	90	8)	25	90	25	90	25	90	25	90	25	90

## Technical overview

## Technical overview

### **Double-panel centre-opening door**

LEA® Comfort 300



Rated load (Q)	(kg)				16	00 kg						200	10 kg		
Speed (v)	(m/s)	1	.0	1	.6	2	.0	2.	.5	1	.0	1	.6	2	.0
Max. travel height (TH)	(m)	4	.0	6	0	8	0	10	00	4	0	6	0	8	0
Number of passengers		2	.0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2	16	2	16	2	6
Dual entrance		No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
Max. number of landings		1	.6	2	0	3	0	4	0	1	.6	2	.0	3	0
Car width CW 1) 2)	(mm)	14	00	14	00	14	00	14	00	15	00	15	000	15	00
Car depth CD 1) 3)	(mm)	24	00	24	00	24	00	24	00	27	00	27	00	27	00
Car height (rough height) CH 11)	(mm)				2100 -	- 2700						2100 -	- 2700		
Max. weight of car	(kg)				22	200						42	200		
Door width DW 4)	(mm)				800 –	- 1400						800 -	- 1400		
Door height DH 5)	(mm)				2000 -	- 2500						2000 -	- 2500		
Shaft width SW <sup>6)</sup>	(mm)	23	60	23	60	23	60	23	60	29	60	29	160	29	60
Shaft depth SD – door in shaft 7) 10)	(mm)	2740	2920	2740	2920	2740	2920	2740	2920	3040	3220	3040	3220	3040	3220
Shaft depth SD – door in recess (20) 7)	(mm)	2725	2890	2725	2890	2725	2890	2725	2890	3025	3190	3025	3190	3025	3190
Shaft depth SD – door in recess (60) 7) 10)	(mm)	2680	2800	2680	2800	2680	2800	2680	2800	2980	3100	2980	3100	2980	3100
Shaft headroom height [CH = 2100]	(mm)	33	00	35	00	40	55	42	90	37	00	38	55	40	55
Shaft pit depth	(mm)	11	.50	12	50	15	00	19	50	12	250	13	50	15	00
Min. height between floors [DH + 590] 9)	(mm)	25	90	25	90	25	90	25	90	25	90	25	90	25	90

Rated load (Q)	(kg)		250	00 kg			300	00 kg		350	00 kg	400	00 kg
Speed (v)	(m/s)	1	.0	1	.6	1.	.0	1.	.6	1	.0	1.	.0
Max. travel height (TH)	(m)	4	0	6	0	4	0	6	0	4	0	4	0
Number of passengers		3	3	3	3	4	0	4	0	4	6	5	3
Dual entrance		No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
Max. number of landings		1	6	2	0	1	6	2	0	1	6	1	6
Car width CW 1) 2)	(mm)	1800 2700		18	00	20	00	20	00	21	00	24	00
Car depth CD 1) 3)	(mm)	2700		27	00	28	00	28	00	30	50	29	00
Car height (rough height) CH 11)	(mm)	2100		- 2700			2100 -	- 2700		2100 -	- 2700	2100 -	- 2700
Max. weight of car	(kg)		42	00			42	00		42	00	42	00
Door width DW 4)	(mm)		800 –	1400			800 –	1400		800 –	1400	800 –	1400
Door height DH 5)	(mm)		2000 -	- 2500			2000 -	- 2500		2000 -	- 2500	2000 -	- 2500
Shaft width SW <sup>6)</sup>	(mm)	29	60	29	60	29	60	29	60	30	10	31	60
Shaft depth SD – door in shaft 7) 10)	(mm)	3040	3220	3040	3220	3150	3320	3150	3320	3400	3570	3250	3420
Shaft depth SD – door in recess (20) 7)	(mm)	3025	3190	3025	3190	3135	3290	3135	3290	3385	3540	3235	3390
Shaft depth SD – door in recess (60) 7) 10)	(mm)	2980	3100	2980	3100	3090	3200	3090	3200	3340	3450	3190	3300
Shaft headroom height [CH = 2100]	(mm)	37	00	38	55	37	00	38	55	37	00	37	00
Shaft pit depth	(mm)	13	00	15	00	13	00	15	00	13	00	13	00
Min. height between floors [DH + 590] 9)	(mm)	25	90	25	90	25	90	25	90	25	90	25	90

- 1) Preferred dimensions, car dimensions variable in 1-mm-steps
- $^{2)}$  CW<sub>min.</sub> = 1000 mm (Q = 450 1000 kg), CW<sub>min</sub> = 1100 mm (Q > 1000 1600 kg), CW<sub>min.</sub> = 1200 mm (Q > 1600 2000 kg), CW<sub>min.</sub> = 1600 mm (Q > 2000 2500 kg), CW<sub>min.</sub> = 1700 mm (Q > 2500 kg 4000 kg) at v = 1.0/1.6 m/s (higher speeds are to be tested). Details refer to elevator cars with one-sided access.
- 3)  $CD_{min.} = 1250 \text{ mm } (Q = 450 \text{ kg}), CD_{min.} = 1400 \text{ mm } (Q = 630 1600 \text{ kg}), CD_{min.} = 1800 \text{ mm } (Q > 1600 2000 \text{ kg}), CD_{min.} = 2500 \text{ mm } (Q > 2000 2500 \text{ kg}), CD_{min.} = 2600 \text{ mm } (Q > 2500 \text{ kg} 4000 \text{ kg})$  at v = 1.0/1.6 m/s (higher speeds are to be tested). Details refer to elevator cars with one-sided access.
- 4) With corresponding CW, DW possible to max. 1400 mm.
- 5) Availability of the door height dependent on the door width. With door in shaft front wall (steel plate door, glass door), please bear in mind the available door heights: see page 12.
- Based on standard door with DW = 800 mm, Q = 450 kg; DW = 900 mm, Q = 630 − 1250 kg; DW = 1300 mm, Q = 1600 kg; DW = 1400 mm, Q = 2000 − 4000 kg and the omission of car door locking device (SA27).

  Reduction of the shaft width through the use of a narrow counterweight. In the rated load range Q = 450 − 1000 kg; v = 1.0 m/s; TH ≤ 30 m; CD<sub>min.</sub> = 1250 mm (Q = 450 kg); CD min. = 1400 mm (Q = 630 − 1000 kg).

  Only possible in combination with versions: sliding guide on counterweight and without safety gear on counterweight.
- <sup>7)</sup> Based on preferred dimensions of CD. With rated loads Q = 630 kg/800 kg and 1000 kg (wide) and doors in recesses, an order-related examination is required.
- $^{\mbox{\scriptsize 8)}}$  Elevator car / shaft dimensions according to DIN ISO available on request.
- <sup>9)</sup> Min. 200 mm with displaced open through.
- 10) The following information applies only to landing door with shaft front wall: model landing door Fermator "40/10 (C2)", model car door Fermator "Premium PM (C2)"; DW = 700 1400 mm; Installation is possible either directly in the shaft or in deep recess = 65 mm. With glass door in shaft front wall, the available door heights are restricted (see page 12).
- $^{11}\,$  For accessories with Uni-Colour design: CH is  $\leq 2400$  mm.

### Four-panel telescopic centre-opening door



Rated load (Q)	(kg)		450	) kg					630	) kg			
Speed (v)	(m/s)	1.	.0	1	.6	1	.0	1	.6	2.	.0	2	5
Max. travel height (TH)	(m)	4	0	6	0	4	10	6	0	8	0	1	00
Number of passengers		6	6	(	6		8	8	3	3	3		8
Dual entrance		No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
Max. number of landings		1	6	2	.0	1	16	2	0	3	0	4	10
Car width CW 1) 2)	(mm)	10	00	10	000	11	100	11	00	11	00	11	100
Car depth CD 1) 3)	(mm)	12	50	12	250	14	100	14	.00	14	00	14	100
Car height (rough height) CH 11)	(mm)		2100 -	- 2700					2100 -	- 2700			
Max. weight of car	(kg)		90	00					12	60			
Door width DW 4) 10)	(mm)		800 –	1000					800 –	1100			
Door height DH 5)	(mm)		2000 -	- 2500					2000 -	- 2500			
Shaft width SW <sup>6)</sup>	(mm)	15	40	15	47	16	65	16	72	16	92	17	752
Shaft depth SD – door in shaft 7) 10)	(mm)	1650	1890	1650	1890	1800	2040	1800	2040	1800	2040	1800	2040
Shaft depth SD – door in recess (55) 7)	(mm)	1595	1780	1595	1780	1745	1930	1745	1930	1745	1930	On re	equest
Shaft depth SD – door in recess (100) 7) 10)	(mm)	1550	1690	1550	1690	1700	1840	1700	1840	1700	1840	On re	equest
Shaft headroom height [CH = 2100]	(mm)	33	00	35	00	33	00	35	00	40	55	42	290
Shaft pit depth	(mm)	11	00	12	.00	11	100	12	00	15	00	19	950
Min. height between floors [DH + 590] 9)	(mm)	25	90	25	90	25	590	25	90	25	90	25	590

Rated load (Q)	(kg)				800	) kg							1000 kg	(depth)	)		
Speed (v)	(m/s)	1.	.0	1.	.6	2.0		2.	.5	1.	0	1.	.6	2.	.0	2.	.5
Max. travel height (TH)	(m)	4	0	6	0	80		10	00	4	0	6	0	8	0	10	00
Number of passengers		1	0	1	0	10		1	0	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	3
Dual entrance		No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
Max. number of landings		1	6	2	0	30		4	0	1	6	2	0	3	0	4	0
Car width CW 1) 2)	(mm)	13	50	13	50	1350	8)	13	50	11	00	11	00	11	00	11	00
Car depth CD 1) 3)	(mm)	•				1400	8)	14	00	21	00	21	00	21	00	21	00
Car height (rough height) CH 11)	(mm)	mm) 2100											2100 -	- 2700			
Max. weight of car	(kg)	mm) 2100 (kg) 1											20	00			
Door width DW 4) 10)	(mm)				800 –	1300							800 –	1100			
Door height DH 5)	(mm)			21		- 2500							2000 -	- 2500			
Shaft width SW 6)	(mm)	18	50	18	64	8)		19	89	16	65	16	72	16	92	17	52
Shaft depth SD – door in shaft 7) 10)	(mm)	1800	2040	1800	2040	8)		1800	2040	2500	2740	2500	2740	2500	2740	2500	2740
Shaft depth SD – door in recess (55) 7)	(mm)	1745	1930	1745	1930	8)		On re	quest	2445	2630	2445	2630	2445	2630	2445	2630
Shaft depth SD – door in recess (100) 7) 10)	(mm)	1700	1840	1700	1840	8)		On re	quest	2400	2540	2400	2540	2400	2540	2400	2540
Shaft headroom height [CH = 2100]	(mm)	33	00	35	00	8)		42	90	33	00	35	00	40	55	42	90
Shaft pit depth	(mm)	11	00	12	00	8)		19	50	11	00	12	00	15	00	19	50
Min. height between floors [DH + 590] 9)	(mm)	25	90	25	90	8)		25	90	25	90	25	90	25	90	25	90

Rated load (Q)	(kg)	1000 kg (width)									1250 kg						
Speed (v)	(m/s)	1.	.0	1.	.6	2.0		2.5	5	1.	.0	1.	.6	2	2.0	2	2.5
Max. travel height (TH)	(m)	40 60		80		100		40		60		80		100			
Number of passengers		1	3	1	3	13		13		16		16 16		16		16	
Dual entrance		No	Yes	No	Yes	No Ye	es	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
Max. number of landings		1	6	2	0	30		40		1	6	2	0	3	0	4	10
Car width CW 1) 2)	(mm)	16	00	16	00	1600 <sup>8)</sup>		1600	)	12	00	12	00	12	00	12	200
Car depth CD 1) 3)	(mm)	14	00	14	00	14008)		1400	)	23	00	23	00	23	00	23	00
Car height (rough height) CH 11)	(mm)				2100 -	- 2700				2100 – 2700							
Max. weight of car	(kg)				20	00							22	00			
Door width DW 4) 10)	(mm)				800 –	1400						800 – 1400					
Door height DH 5)	(mm)				2000 -	- 2500					2000 – 2500						
Shaft width SW 6)	(mm)	21	00	21	14	8)		2239		17	30	17	44	18	39	18	39
Shaft depth SD – door in shaft 7) 10)	(mm)	1800	2040	1800	2040	8)		1800 2	2040	2700	2940	2700	2940	2700	2940	2700	2940
Shaft depth SD – door in recess (55) 7)	(mm)	1745	1930	1745	1930	8)		on requ	iest	2645	2830	2645	2830	2645	2830	2645	2830
Shaft depth SD – door in recess (100) 7) 10)	(mm)	1700	1840	1700	1840	8)	8)		iest	2600	2740	2600	2740	2600	2740	2600	2740
Shaft headroom height [CH = 2100]	(mm)	33	00	35	00	8)		4290	)	33	00 3500		40	55	42	90	
Shaft pit depth	(mm)	11	00	12	00	8)		1950		1150		1250		1500		1950	
Min. height between floors [DH + 590] 9)	(mm)	25	90	25	90	8)		2590 259		2590 2590		90	2590		2590		

## Technical overview

## Technical overview I

### Four-panel telescopic centre-opening door

LEA® Comfort 300



Rated load (Q)	(kg)				160	0 kg						200	00 kg			
Speed (v)	(m/s)	1	.0	1	1.6		.0	2.	.5	1	.0	1	.6	2.	.0	
Max. travel height (TH)	(m)	4	40		60		80		00	4	40		60		0	
Number of passengers		2	20		0	2	20		0	26		26		26		
Dual entrance		No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	
Max. number of landings		1	.6	2	0	3	0	4	0	1	6	2	20	3	0	
Car width CW 1) 2)	(mm)	14	00	14	00	14	00	14	00	15	00	15	500	15	00	
Car depth CD 1) 3)	(mm)	2400 2400				24	00	24	2400 2700			27	700	27	00	
Car height (rough height) CH 11)	(mm)				2100 -	- 2700				2100 – 2700						
Max. weight of car	(kg)				22	100						42	200			
Door width DW 4) 10)	(mm)				800 –	1400					800 – 1400					
Door height DH 5)	(mm)				2000 -	- 2500						2000	- 2500			
Shaft width SW 6)	(mm)	21	25	21	32	22	02	2202		2320		2320		2332		
Shaft depth SD – door in shaft 7) 10)	(mm)	2800	3040	2800	3040	2800	3040	2800	3040	3100	3340	3100	3340	3100	3340	
Shaft depth SD – door in recess (55) 7)	(mm)	2745	2930	2745	2930	2745	2930	2745	2930	3045	3230	3045	3230	3045	3230	
Shaft depth SD – door in recess (100) 7) 10)	(mm)	2700	2840	2700	2840	2700	2840	2700	2840	3000	3140	3000	3140	3000	3140	
Shaft headroom height [CH = 2100]	(mm)	33	3300		00	40	55	4290		3700		3855		4055		
Shaft pit depth	(mm)	11	.50	12	1250		1500		1950		1250		1350		1500	
Min. height between floors [DH + 590] 9)	(mm)	25	90	25	90	25	90	2590		2590		2590		2590		

Rated load (Q)	(kg)		250	00 kg			300	00 kg		350	00 kg	400	0 kg
Speed (v)	(m/s)	1	1.0		1.6		1.0		.6	1	.0	1.0	
Max. travel height (TH)	(m)	4	0	6	60		40		0	4	.0	40	
Number of passengers		3	3	3	3	4	0	4	0	4	6	5.	3
Dual entrance		No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
Max. number of landings		1	.6	2	0	1	6	2	0	1	.6	10	3
Car width CW 1) 2)	(mm)	18	00	18	00	20	00	20	00	21	.00	240	00
Car depth CD 1) 3)	(mm)	27	00	27	00	28	00	2800		3050		2900	
Car height (rough height) CH 11)	(mm)		2100 – 2700			2100 – 2700				2100 -	- 2700	2100 -	2700
Max. weight of car	(kg)		42	.00		4200				42	100	420	00
Door width DW 4) 10)	(mm)		800 –	1400		800 – 1400				800 –	1400	800 – 1400	
Door height DH 5)	(mm)		2000 -	- 2500		2000 - 2500		2000 – 2500		2000 - 2500			
Shaft width SW <sup>6)</sup>	(mm)	24	90	24	96	26	60	2672		2780		3080	
Shaft depth SD – door in shaft 7) 10)	(mm)	3100	3340	3100	3340	3210	3440	3210	3440	3460	3690	3310	3540
Shaft depth SD – door in recess (55) 7)	(mm)	3045	3230	3045	3230	3155	3330	3155	3330	3405	3580	3255	3430
Shaft depth SD – door in recess (100) 7) 10)	(mm)	3000	3140	3000	3140	3110	3240	3110	3240	3360	3490	3210	3340
Shaft headroom height [CH = 2100]	(mm)	37	3700 3855		37	00	38	55	3700		370	00	
Shaft pit depth	(mm)	13	00	15	00	13	00	1500		1300		1300	
Min. height between floors [DH + 590] 9)	(mm)	25	90	25	90	25	90	2590		25	90	2590	

- 1) Preferred dimensions, car dimensions variable in 1-mm-steps
- $^{2)}$  CW<sub>min.</sub> = 1000 mm (Q = 450 1000 kg), CW<sub>min.</sub> = 1100 mm (Q > 1000 1600 kg), CW<sub>min.</sub> = 1200 mm (Q > 1600 2000 kg), CW<sub>min.</sub> = 1600 mm (Q > 2000 2500 kg), CW<sub>min.</sub> = 1700 mm (Q > 2500 kg 4000 kg) at v = 1.0/1.6 m/s (higher speeds are to be tested). Details refer to elevator cars with one-sided access.
- <sup>3)</sup>  $CD_{min.} = 1250 \text{ mm}$  (Q = 450 kg),  $CD_{min.} = 1400 \text{ mm}$  (Q = 630 1600 kg),  $CD_{min.} = 1800 \text{ mm}$  (Q > 1600 2000 kg),  $CD_{min.} = 2500 \text{ mm}$  (Q > 2000 2500 kg),  $CD_{min.} = 2600 \text{ mm}$  (Q > 2500 kg 4000 kg) at v = 1.0/1.6 m/s (higher speeds are to be tested). Details refer to elevator cars with one-sided access.
- 4) With corresponding CW, DW possible to max. 1400 mm.
- 5) Availability of the door height dependent on the door width. With door in shaft front wall (steel plate door, glass door), please bear in mind the available door heights: see page 12.
- 6) Based on standard door with DW = 800 mm, Q = 450 kg; DW = 900 mm, Q = 630 − 1250 kg; DW = 1300 mm, Q = 1600 kg; DW = 1400 mm, Q = 2000 − 4000 kg and the omission of car door locking device (SA27). Reduction of the shaft width through the use of a narrow counterweight. In the rated load range Q = 450 − 1000 kg; v = 1.0 m/s; TH ≤ 30 m; CD<sub>min.</sub> = 1250 mm (Q = 450 kg); CD min. = 1400 mm (Q = 630 − 1000 kg). Only possible in combination with versions: sliding guide on counterweight and without safety gear on counterweight.
- Based on preferred dimensions of CD. With rated loads Q = 630 kg/800 kg and 1000 kg (wide) and doors in recesses, an order-related examination is required.
- $^{\mbox{\scriptsize 8)}}$  Elevator car / shaft dimensions according to DIN ISO available on request.
- 9) Min. 200 mm with displaced open through.
- <sup>10</sup> The following information applies only to landing door with shaft front wall: model landing door Fermator "40/10 (C4)", model car door Fermator "Premium PM (C4)"; DW = 900 2400 mm; Installation is possible either directly in the shaft or in deep recess = 115 mm. With glass door in shaft front wall, the available door heights are restricted (see page 12).
- <sup>11)</sup> For accessories with Uni-Colour design: CH is ≤ 2400 mm.

Rated load (Q)	45	60 kg		630 kg								
Drive		Ge	earless synchronous drive, frequency-controlled (V3F)									
Speed (m/s)	1.0	1.6	1.0	1.6	2.0	2.5						
Drive type	PMC145M	PMC145XM	PMC145M <sup>4)</sup>	PMC145XM <sup>4)</sup>	DAF210 M	DAF270 M						
Weight of the drive (kg)	172	189	172	189	250	570						
Max. number of trips per hour 2)			180	) s/h								

Rated load (Q)		800	kg		1000 kg (depth/width)							
Drive		Gearless synchronous drive, frequency-controlled (V3F)										
Speed (m/s)	1.0	1.6	2.0	2.5	1.0	1.6	2.0	2.5				
Drive type	PMC145L <sup>4)</sup>	PMC145XL <sup>4)</sup>	DAF210 L	DAF270 M	PMC145L <sup>4)</sup>	PMC145XL <sup>4)</sup>	DAF210 L	DAF270 M				
Weight of the drive (kg)	216	229	320	570	216	229	320	570				
Max. number of trips per hour 2)		180 s/h										

Rated load (Q)		125	0 kg		1600 kg								
Drive		Gearless synchronous drive, frequency-controlled (V3F)											
Speed (m/s)	1.0	1.6	2.0	2.5	1.0	1.6	2.0	2.5					
Drive type	DAF210L <sup>5)</sup>	DAF210L <sup>5)</sup>	DAF270 M	DAF270 M	PMC170M PMC170L DAF270 M DAF27								
Weight of the drive (kg)	320	320	570	570	408	432	570	570					
Max. number of trips per hour 2)	180 s/h												

Rated load (Q)	2000	250	0 kg	300	0 kg	3500 kg	
Drive		Ge	earless synchron	ous drive, frequer	ncy-controlled (V	3F)	
Speed (m/s)	1.0 and 1.6	2.0	1.0	1.6	1.0	1.6	1.0
Drive type	DAF 270 L / M <sup>3)</sup>	DAF 270 L	DAF	270 L	DAF	270 L	DAF 270 L
Weight of the drive (kg)	740	740	740		74	40	740
Max. number of trips per hour 2)				180 s/h			

Rated load (Q)	4000 kg
Drive	Gearless synchronous drive, frequency-controlled (V3F)
Speed (m/s)	1.0
Drive type	DAF 270 L
Weight of the drive (kg)	740
Max. number of trips per hour 2)	180 s/h

<sup>1)</sup> An inverter with power regeneration (type M600) is optionally available.

 $<sup>^{\</sup>mbox{\tiny $2$}\mbox{)}}$  Higher number of trips possible on request.

 $<sup>^{\</sup>mbox{\tiny 3)}}$  Drive DAF270M at v = 1.0 m/s possible depending on travel height and car weight.

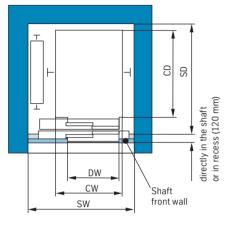
 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm 4)}\,{\rm Drive}\,\,{\rm DAF210}$  possible depending on the shaft geometry.

 $<sup>^{5)}</sup>$  Drive DAF210L with cabin weight  $\leq$  1950 kg; Drive PMC170M/L with cabin weight> 1950 kg

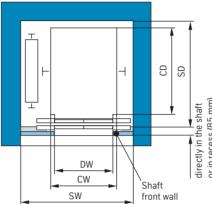
## Technical overview I

Car entrance with telescopic door Fermator (T2) and shaft front wall with gap cover (1 entrance)

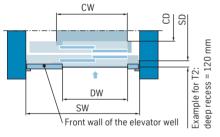
LEA® Comfort 300



Car entrance with centre-opening door Fermator (C2) and shaft front wall with gap cover (1 entrance)

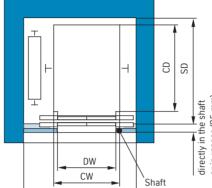


### Landing door installation (Fermator model "40/10" or "Premium") in shaft front wall



The landing door are fitted with shaft front wall (fire protection certificate E 120). Model landing door: Fermator "40/10" or "Premium" Model car door: Fermator "Premium PM"; Versions: steel plate door, glass door. Installation is possible either directly in the shaft or in deep recess:

- T2, recess\* = 120 mm
- C2, recess\* = 85 mm
- C4, recess\* = 120 mm
- \* Doorframe FD = 60 mm



### Door model Fermator "40/10" and/or "Premium" and "Premium PM": dimensions

#### Door type T2 in shaft front wall



#### Installation options:

- directly in the shaft
- in recess 120 mm<sup>1</sup>)

[mm]	Door width									
Door height	Steel pla	ate door	Glass door with frame							
Door neight	EN 81	-20/50	EN 83	-20/50						
2000			700 –							
2100			1200 1) 3)							
2200	700 – 1200 <sup>1) 3)</sup>	1300 –		1300 – 1400 <sup>2) 3)</sup>						
2300	1200	1400 2) 3)		1.00						
2400										
2500										
DH and DW in the grade of 100 mm. <sup>1)</sup> Landing door "40/10" <sup>2)</sup> Landing door "Premium" <sup>3)</sup> Car door "Premium PM"										

#### Door type C2 in shaft front wall

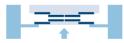


#### Installation options:

- directly in the shaft
- in recess 85 mm<sup>1</sup>

[mm]	Door	width
Door height	Steel plate door	Glass door with frame
Door neight	EN 81-20/50	EN 81-20/50
2000		700 – 1400 <sup>1) 3)</sup>
2100		700 – 1400 - 79
2200	700 – 1400 1) 3)	
2300		
2400		
2500		
DH and DW in the grade of 100 m <sup>1)</sup> Landing door "40/10" <sup>3)</sup> Car do		

#### Door type C4 in shaft front wall



#### Installation options:

- directly in the shaft
- in recess 120 mm<sup>1</sup>
- 1) Doorframe FD = 60 mm

[mm]	Door	r width
Door height	Steel plate door	Glass door with frame
Door neight	EN 81-20/50	EN 81-20/50
2000		900 – 2400 1) 3)
2100		900 – 2400 - 7-7
2200	900 – 2400 1) 3)	
2300		
2400		
2500		
DH and DW in the grade of 100 m <sup>1)</sup> Landing door "40/10" <sup>3)</sup> Car do		

- The landing doors "40/10" and "Premium" are available exclusively in shaft front wall.
- The shaft front wall has the fire protection certificate E120 according to EN 81-58. The glass doors have no fire protection certificate.
- Design variants of the landing / car door, including glass door frame and the shaft front wall: powder-coated RAL 7032 gravel grey, stainless steel grain 220 / Linen / Leather.
- The glass door panels are designed with a surrounding frame, without offset between the glass and frame. Visible frame width: 120 mm (top / bottom), 40 mm (at the side).
- The car door is equipped with a light curtain.
- The shaft front wall has a width in steps of 10 mm.
- For the standard configurations of the LEA® Comfort 300 system not all door dimensions are shown. The larger range of door dimensions as specified here is technically possible.

Key: CW = car width, SW = shaft width, CD = car depth, SD = shaft depth, DW = door width

LEA® Comfort 300

### Occurring forces

Rated load (Q)	450	) kg		630	кg			800 1	кg			depth)		
Speed (m/s)	1.0	1.6	1.0	1.6	2.0	2.5	1.0	1.6	2.0	2.5	1.0	1.6	2.0	2.5
01* Shaft ceiling (hoisting hook for elevator machine)	3	7	3	37		25		37		.5	37		25	
O2 Shaft ceiling (hoisting hook for doors)	1	0	1	10		5	1	0	5		10		5	
P7 Shaft pit floor <sup>1)</sup> (car guide rails)	59	88	77	112	91	101	94	137	91	101	114	161	91	101
P8 Shaft pit floor 2) (car buffer)	2 x	27	2 x	38	87	87	2 x	48	104	104	2 x	60	136	136
P9 Shaft pit floor (counterweight buffer) <sup>2)</sup>	4	4	6	1	7	3	7	7	8	6	9	8	11	13
P10 Shaft pit floor <sup>1)</sup> (counterweight guide rails)	13	20	17	20	87	74	21	28	87	74	26	33	87	74
Extraordinary loads:														
P11 (machine base frame) pull/push	2 x 5.5 / 2 x 7.4	2 x 6.7 / 2 x 9.2		4 x 6.7 / 4 x 9.2		-		4x6.7/ 4x9.2		-	4x5.5/ 4x6.7 4x7.4 4x9.2		_	
P12 (machine base frame) pull/push	5 x 2.4	5 x 3.0	5 x 3.3	5 x 4.2		-	5 x 4.2	5 x 5.3		_	5 x 5.3	5 x 6.6	-	-
Extraordinary loads: Machine base frame bearing-forces P1 Shaft headroom recess (machine base frame)	-	-	-	-	20	21	-	-	20	28	-	-	23	35
P2 Shaft headroom recess (machine base frame)	-	-	-	-	32	39	-	-	39	56	-	-	55	70
P3 Shaft headroom recess (machine base frame)	-	-	-	-	68	81	_	-	84	91	-	-	103	112
P4 Shaft headroom recess (machine base frame)	-	-	-	-	36	42	-	-	39	42	-	-	45	49

Rated load (Q)		1000 kg	(width)			1250	kg		1600		) kg	
Speed (m/s)	1.0	1.6	2.0	2.5	1.0	1.6	2.0	2.5	1.0	1.6	2.0	2.5
01* Shaft ceiling (hoisting hook for elevator machine)	3	57	2	25	3	8	2	5	3	8	2	5
02 Shaft ceiling (hoisting hook for doors)	1	.0		5	1	0	Ę	5	1	0	į	5
P7 Shaft pit floor 1)	114	161	91	101	134	183	102	101	134	183	102	101
(car guide rails)	111	101	01	101	101	100	102	101	104	100	102	101
P8 Shaft pit floor 2) (car buffer)	1	20	1	36	2 x	77	16	68	1	54	18	38
P9 Shaft pit floor	98		113		2 x 59		140		118		154	
(counterweight buffer) 2)		,,,	•	10	2 /	00	-	10	110		154	
P10 Shaft pit floor 1)	26	33	87	74	33	47	87	74	33	47	87	74
(counterweight guide rails)	20	00	07	, ,	00	-17	07	, ,		-17	07	, ,
Extraordinary loads:												
P11 (machine base frame) pull/push	4 x 5.5 /	4 x 6.7 /			4 x 5.5 /	4 x 6.7 /			4 x 5.5 /	4 x 6.7 /		
F11 (machine base marrie) puli/push		4 x 9.2			4 x 7.4	4 x 9.2			4 x 7.4	4 x 9.2		
P12 (machine base frame) pull/push	5 x 5.3	5 x 6.6		-	5 x 7.0	5 x 8.8	-	-	5 x 7.0	5 x 8.8	-	-
Extraordinary loads:												
Machine base frame bearing-forces	-	-	23	35	-	_	29	39	-	-	32	39
P1 Shaft headroom recess (machine base frame)												
P2 Shaft headroom recess (machine base frame)	-	-	55	70	-	-	64	81	-	-	71	84
P3 Shaft headroom recess (machine base frame)	-	-	103	112	-	-	122	133	-	-	128	154
P4 Shaft headroom recess (machine base frame)	-	-	45	49	-	_	61	67	-	_	64	70

#### Load specifications in kN.

The specified values for P7 - P12 (max. values) are approximate values since the forces are still dependent on type, speed, travel height, etc. More exact values are available on request.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1)</sup> Per guide rail. The values are considered in design in accordance with EN 81-20 / 50, since in the course of considering the vertical forces by compressive forces (from the rail brackets at the guide rails, due to normal settling of the building or shrinkage of concrete) in the calculation respond, thereby increasing the value compared to the calculation method according to EN 81-1.

<sup>2)</sup> Total load equally distributed across all buffers.

<sup>\*</sup>With rated load Q > 1600 kg (v = 1.0/1.6 m/s) and in rated load range Q = 630 - 2000 kg (v = 2.0/2.5 m/s), the machine base frame is to be installed before closing the shaft ceiling.

Rated load (Q)		2000	) kg	250	0 kg	300	0 kg	3500 kg	4000 kg
Speed (m/s)	1.0	1.6	2.0	1.0	1.6	1.0	1.6	1.0	1.0
01* Shaft ceiling (hoisting hook for elevator machine)		2	5	2	5	2	5	25	25
O2 Shaft ceiling (hoisting hook for doors)		5		Ĺ	5	į	5	5	5
P7 Shaft pit floor 1)	O	00	102	74	90	92	96	92	92
(car guide rails)	J	,0	102	7-1	00	02	00	02	02
P8 Shaft pit floor 2) (car buffer)	2	45	210	262	240	283	259	303	322
P9 Shaft pit floor 2)	20	00	164	210	186	218	195	227	236
(counterweight buffer)	200		101	210	100	210	100	227	200
P10 Shaft pit floor <sup>1)</sup> (counterweight quide rails)	69	76	87	69	76	79	80	79	79
Extraordinary loads:									
Machine base frame bearing-forces	28	29	32	29	32	31	34	33	35
P1 Shaft headroom recess (machine base frame)	20	20	02	20	02	01	0.	00	
P2 Shaft headroom recess (machine base frame)	75	79	86	79	86	85	93	91	96
P3 Shaft headroom recess (machine base frame)	128	139	150	139	151	148	162	158	167
P4 Shaft headroom recess (machine base frame)	50	53	58	54	58	57	62	60	64

Load specifications in kN.

LEA® Comfort 300

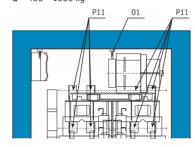
1) Per guide rail. The values are considered in design in accordance with EN 81-20 / 50, since in the course of considering the vertical forces by compressive forces (from the rail brackets at the guide rails, due to normal settling of the building or shrinkage of concrete) in the calculation respond, thereby increasing the value compared to the calculation method according to EN 81-1.

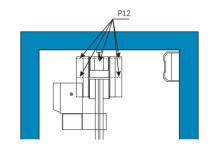
\*With rated load Q > 1600 kg (v = 1.0/1.6 m/s) and in rated load range Q = 630 - 2000 kg (v = 2.0/2.5 m/s), the machine base frame is to be installed before closing the shaft ceiling.

The specified values for P7 - P10 (max. values) are approximate values since the forces are still dependent on type, speed, travel height, etc. The exact force values are listed in the installation plan.

### Machine base frame forces

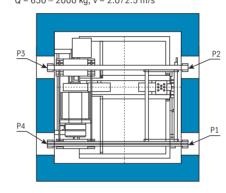
Q = 450 - 1600 kg

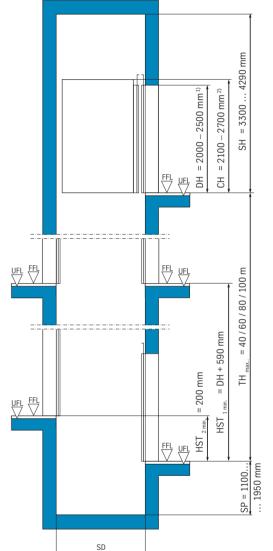




#### Shaft headroom forces

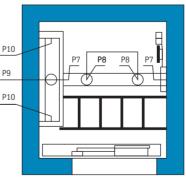
Q = 1600 - 4000 kg; v = 1.0/1.6 \* m/s Q = 630 - 2000 kg; v = 2.0/2.5 m/s

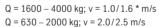


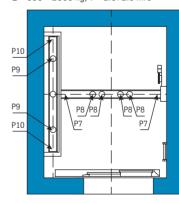


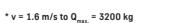
### Shaft pit forces

Q = 450 - 1600 kg









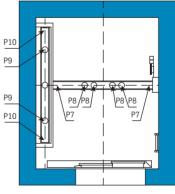
TH = travel height

CH = car height

DH = door height

SH = shaft headroom height

SP = shaft pit depth



SD = shaft depth

HST = floor clearence

FFL = upper edge of finished floor

UFL = upper edge of unfinished floor

1) With glass door in shaft front wall, the available door heights are restricted (see page 12).

<sup>2)</sup> For accessories with Uni-Colour design: CH is ≤ 2400 mm.

<sup>2)</sup> Total load equally distributed across all buffers.

## Car Design: Uni-Colour

## Car Design: Uni-Colour and VERTICAL Design

#### Design

LEn® Comfort 300

- Design lines, developed in collaboration with a renowned interior architect and
- Uni-Colour design horizontal separation of the wall surfaces at the height of the handrail offers modern design options
- Modern and contemporary colours and designs, coordinated with the trends in interior architecture and the possibility for strong contrasts
- Classic design line with vertical wall panels and broad range of materials also available

#### **Flexibility**

 Impressive selection of high-quality materials and attractive colours

#### Innovation

 Sophisticated, hidden fastening technology of the design wall fields for the Uni-Colour design lines; one-man installation possible

#### Comfort

Design lines convey a relaxing atmosphere, even in small elevator cars

#### **Economic Efficiency**

- Uni-Colour wall surfaces may be installed after the construction phase
- Uni-Colour wall surfaces can easily be replaced, e.g., if changing or refreshing the appearance

CHIC



**CHIC SELECTION** Dark Ink

**STYLE** 



STYLE SELECTION Stainless Steel



STYLE SELECTION White Skin



STYLE SELECTION Green Apple





**ELEGANT SELECTION** 

Champagner

**VERTICAL SELECTION** Stainless Steel



**ELEGANT SELECTION** Gold

### **VERTICAL**

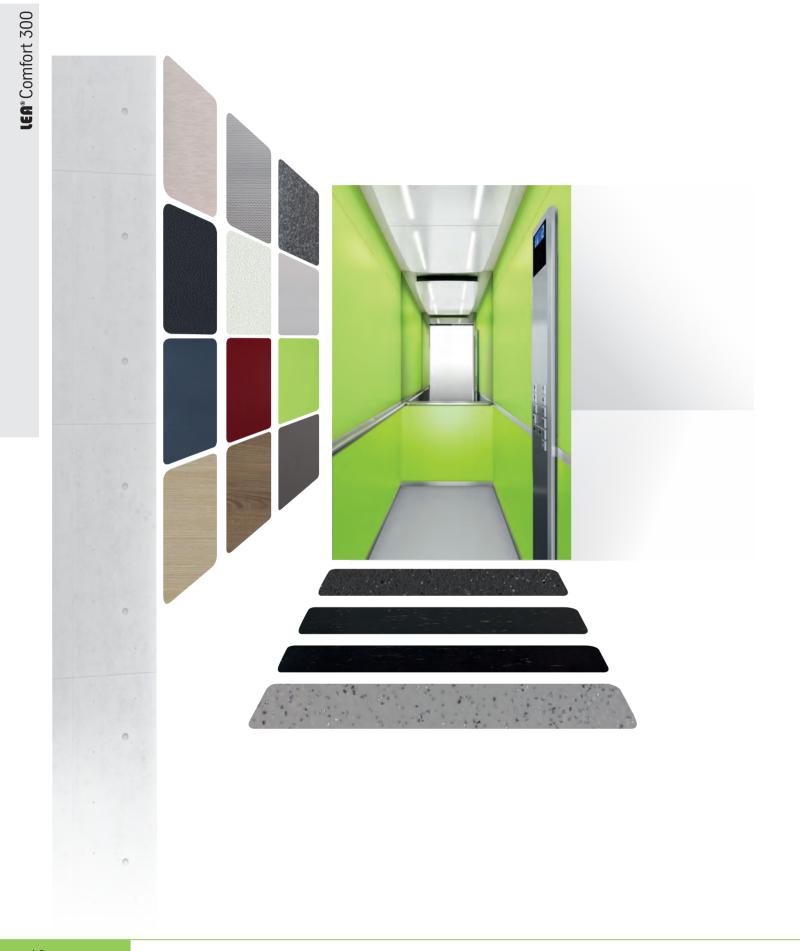
ELEGANT



VERTICAL SELECTION Traffic White RAL 9016



**VERTICAL SELECTION** Krupp Stainless Steel Design "Linen"







#### Structure

#### 1. Car ceiling

Powder-coated, Traffic White, RAL 9016.

### 2. False ceiling

- Delivery in 2 to 3 segments depending on the car dimensions.
- Cover plate made of hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304.

#### 3. Top car Panel

• Thickness approx. 5 mm (depends on the surface materials).

#### 4. Decorative strip

- Aluminium (brushed and polished surface design) grit 220.
- Integrated between top and bottom car panels.

#### 5. Handrail

- Made of hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304.
- Diameter always 40 mm.
- Version with straight ends or bonded mounting (adapted to the needs of disabled people according to EN81-70) or round surrounding with corner mounting as well as on the decorative strip with rounded mounting.
- Available for 1/2/3 side walls.

#### 6. Bottom car panel

Thickness approx. 5 mm (depends on the surface materials).

- Anodised aluminium with stainless steel appearance, grain 220, height 50 mm.
- Aluminium, panelled with hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304, height 50 mm.

### 8. Flooring material

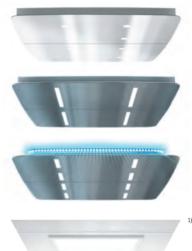
Thickness between 2 and 40 mm.





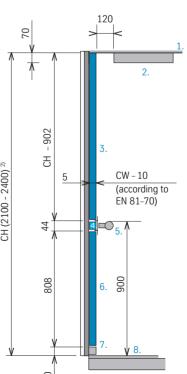
Mirror

#### False ceiling



Skirting



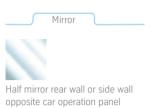


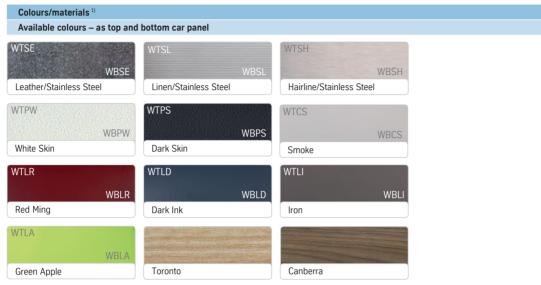
1) without false ceiling

<sup>2)</sup> For accessories with Uni-Colour design: CH is ≤ 2400 mm.

Subject to technical changes that might have an impact on

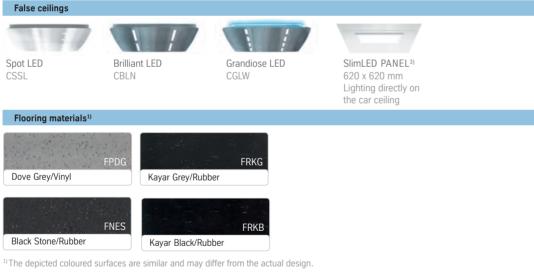
## Car Design: STYLE (Uni-Colour)





<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1)</sup> The depicted coloured surfaces are similar and may differ from the actual design.

<sup>3)</sup> Depending on Q and car dimension additional car ventilation slots are required in the upper part of the elevator car walls.





300, 550, 800

3-rows

250, 450, 650





Subject to technical changes that might have an impact on the design (look, feel).

Optional

#### Hand rail



### 1. Car ceiling

Powder-coated, Traffic White, RAL 9016.

#### 2. False ceiling

- Delivery in 2 to 3 segments depending on the car dimensions.
- Cover plate made of hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304.

#### 3. Top car panel

■ Thickness approx. 5 mm (depends on the surface materials).

#### 4. Decorative strip

- Aluminium (brushed and polished surface design) grit 220.
- Integrated between top and bottom car panels.

#### 5. Handrail

- Made of hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304.
- Diameter always 40 mm.
- Version with straight ends or bonded mounting (adapted to the needs of disabled people according to EN81-70) or round surrounding with corner mounting as well as on the decorative strip with rounded mounting.
- Available for 1/2/3 side walls.

#### 6. Bottom car panel

■ Thickness approx. 5 mm (depends on the surface materials).

- Hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304, height 50 mm.
- With indirect LED lighting (white LED or RGB LED lighting).
- RGB LED lighting for car false ceiling and skirting.
- Anodised aluminium with stainless steel appearance, grain 220, height 50 mm.

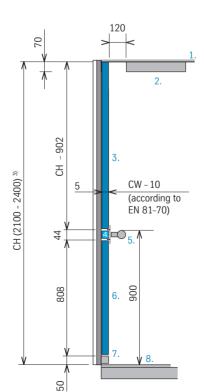
#### 8. Flooring material

■ Thickness between 2 and 40 mm.



(total height)





#### False ceiling









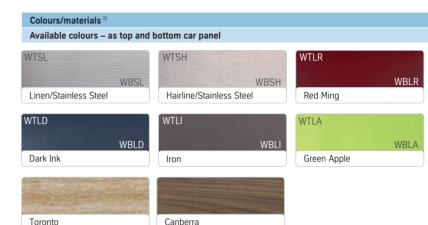
- <sup>3)</sup> For accessories with Uni-Colour design: CH is ≤ 2400 mm.

Subject to technical changes that might have an impact on the design (look, feel).



Mirror car operatheight RTHM O (dot BBMD<sup>4</sup>

over entire over entire height (clear pattern at glass) BBWD



<sup>1)</sup>The depicted coloured surfaces are similar and may differ from the actual design.

3) Depending on Q and car dimension additional car ventilation slots are required in the upper part of the elevator car walls.





Brilliant LED CBLN



Grandiose LED CGLW



SlimLED PANEL 3) 620 x 620 mm Lighting directly on the car ceiling

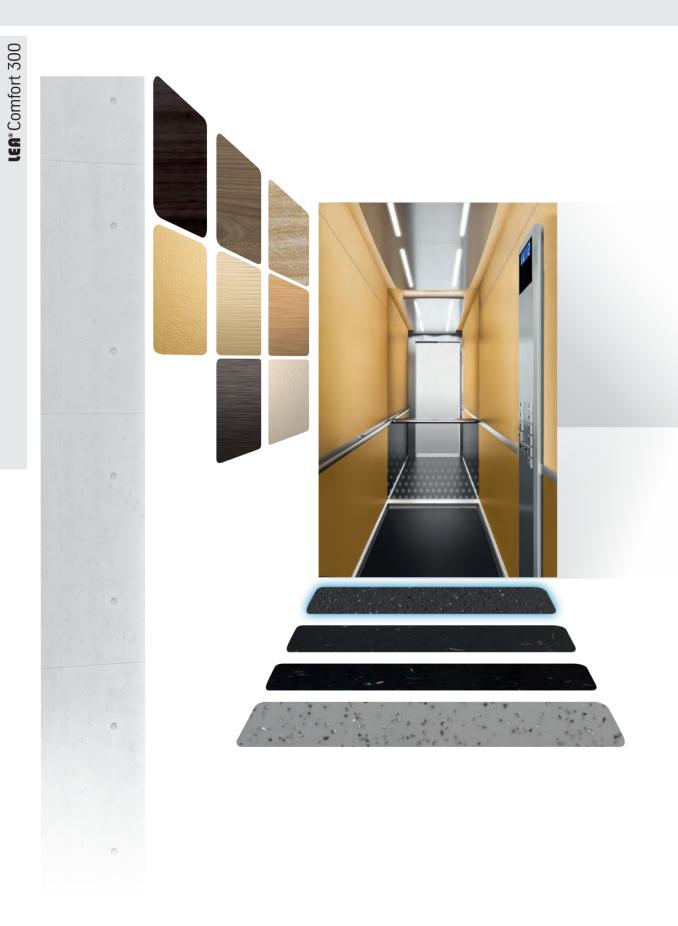


<sup>1)</sup>The depicted coloured surfaces are similar and may differ from the actual design.



Subject to technical changes that might have an impact on the design (look, feel).

Optional







#### Structure

#### 1. Car ceiling

Powder-coated, Traffic White, RAL 9016.

#### 2. False ceiling

- Delivery in 2 to 3 segments depending on the car dimensions.
- Cover plate made of hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304.

#### 3. Top car panel

 Thickness approx. 5 mm (depends on the surface materials).

#### 4. Decorative strip

- Aluminium (brushed and polished surface design) grit 220.
- Integrated between top and bottom car panels.

#### 5. Handrail

- Made of hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304.
- Diameter always 40 mm.
- Version with straight ends or bonded mounting (adapted to the needs of disabled people according to EN81-70) or round surrounding with corner mounting as well as on the decorative strip with rounded mounting.
- Available for 1/2/3 side walls.

#### 6. Bottom car panel

 Thickness approx. 5 mm (depends on the surface materials).

#### 7. Skirting

- Hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304, height 50 mm.
- With indirect LED lighting (white LED or RGB LED lighting).
- RGB LED lighting for car false ceiling and skirting.
- Anodised aluminium with stainless steel appearance, grain 220, height 50 mm.

#### 8. Flooring material

Thickness between 2 and 40 mm.





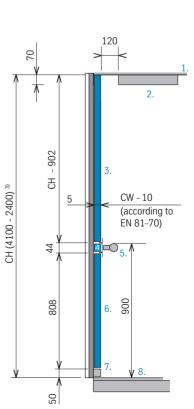
otal height)



(total height)



available for CW ≤ 1600 mm



False ceiling





Skirting





2) without false ceiling

 $^{3)}$  For accessories with Uni-Colour design: CH is  $\leq$  2400 mm.

Subject to technical changes that might have an impact on the design (look, feel).

BTHM O

(dot

RRMD 4

(clear

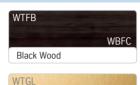
pattern at glass) bottom) BBWD

## Colours/materials

### Available colours - as top and bottom car panel







Gold





<sup>1)</sup> The depicted coloured surfaces are similar and may differ from the actual design.

Gold Line

3) Depending on Q and car dimension additional car ventilation slots are required in the upper part of the elevator car walls.



Brilliant LED



Grandiose LED



SlimLED PANEL 3) Lighting directly on the car ceiling







Stainless steel

(100 x 10 mm)



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1)</sup>The depicted coloured surfaces are similar and may differ from the actual design.

#### SBLR Hairline stainless steel Stainless steel grit 220, type 304 (50 mm) Bended (40 mm) Straight (40 mm) Round surrounding (40 mm) Height of bumper Car operating Car operating panel rail [in mm] surface mounted panel integrated Anodised aluminium with

Subject to technical changes that might have an impact on the design (look, feel).

Optional

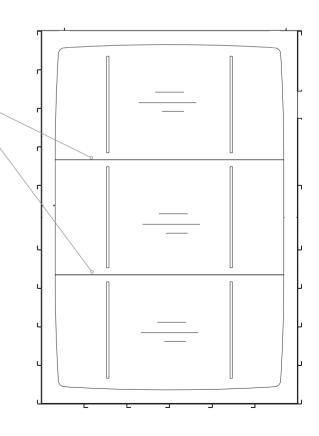
#### 550 1-row 2-rows 550, 800 450, 650 300, 550, 800 250, 450, 650 3-rows

Structure of elevator car interior panelling (Uni-Colour design)

- · Horizontal decorative joint at 2100 mm from upper edge of
- Between car ventilation (not visible) and elevator car portal -5 mm gap.
- Vertical partition with CD > 2,500 mm central joint 3.0 mm (top and bottom car panel).
- Back wall mirror with CW > 1600 mm, 3-part. Mirror with dot pattern available for CW ≤ 1600 mm.
- Side wall mirror from CD > 1400 mm 2-part (only up to CH = 2300 mm and CD = 2400 mm)
- Skirting with CD > 3000 mm. Partition central.

#### Ceiling design:

- False ceiling 3-part with ceiling areas > 2.5 m<sup>2</sup> and two visual joints (with 2-piece false ceiling, joint centrally positioned).
- In the case of deep car layouts, the grinding direction for stainless steel false ceilings runs laterally. In the case of wide car layouts, the arrangement of the false ceiling and, thus, the stainless steel grinding direction is offset by 90 degrees.
- · Star Spot LED false ceiling available up to maximum rated load Q = 1600 kg.
- The SlimLED PANEL lighting is mounted directly on the elevator car rough ceiling. A false ceiling is not available.



26 Issue 10/2019 www.liftequip.com

stainless steel appearance,

grain 220 (50 x 5 mm)

## Car Design: VERTICAL

## Glass Elevator Car Design: VERTICAL

Half mirror rear wall or side wall opposite panel BTHM o

LEN® Comfort 300





3. Sand yellow (RAL 1002)



4. Traffic White (RAL 9016) 5. White Aluminium (RAL 9006)







7. Krupp Stainless Steel Design "Linen" 8. Krupp Stainless Steel Design "Diamond" 6. Hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304 9. Krupp Stainless Steel Design "Leather"

Sample representation of elevator car

SlimLED PANEL3 620 x 620 mm



Lighting directly on the car ceiling

Elevator car with vertical wall panel structure. The wall panel partitioning depends on the car size (width/ depth) or on the rated load.

1) No emergency trap door possible. 2) Subject to technical changes that might have an impact on the design (look).

### Flooring materials







Bulb plate V2A (4 mm) aluminium (AE) (3 mm) or steel (6 mm; Mouse Grey / RAL 7005, powder coated)

Kayar Black/Rubber

Car floor lowered 25 mm. Flooring by Car floor lowered 40 mm. Flooring by

Car floor lowered 3.5 mm. Flooring by

Black Stone/Rubber

Stainless steel

Straight (40 mm)









Stainless steel Round surrounding (40 mm)

round (40 mm)

grain 220 (50 x 5 mm)

Anodised aluminium with stainless steel appearance,

Cladded with stainless steel grain 220 (50 x 5 mm)

Seat, plastic-coated black

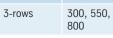
(308 mm x 440 mm)

Stainless steel

Bended (40 mm)

(200 x 19 mm)

[in mm]	
1-row	550
2-rows	550, 800
7	700 EEO



Height of bumper rail

28

#### Subject to technical changes that might have an impact on the design (look, feel).

#### Optional

#### 3) Depending on Q and car dimension additional car ventilation slots are required in the upper part of the elevator car walls.

Stainless Steel

(100 x 10 mm)

• The car back wall as well as the side walls of the glass elevator car are designed on the basis of standardised glass wall panels, framed with hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304.

The layout of our glass elevator cars is as follows:

The LEA® Comfort is also available with our attractive and modern glass elevator cars.

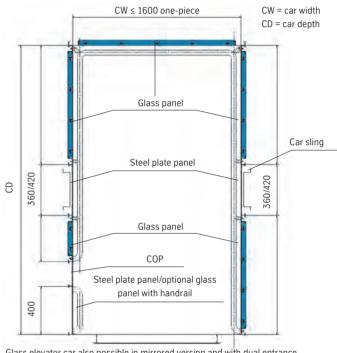
- The frame profile widths of each glass panel, including the glass retaining strips, are 55 mm and 65 mm at the side (depending on handrail), min. 60 mm at the bottom and min. 35 mm at the top.
- Steel plate panels in design hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304, are fitted between the elevator car portal and the car operating panel as well as in the central car area.
- For cars wider than 1600 mm, the glass rear wall is split. The glass wall panels of the elevator car consist of a solid metal frame in which laminated glass is installed.
- The laminated glass is fixed in place by clipped aluminium glass retaining strips in such a way that the glass panels can be replaced easily from the inside of the elevator car.
- Protruding, nicely rounded handrails with corner mounting additionally underline the high-quality appearance of our glass elevator cars.

In the same way as all other elevator cars in our product ranges, our glass elevator cars comply with all standards and regulations. Glass panels and glass doors made of laminated glass and user-friendly access systems ensure the corresponding safety.

To a high degree, our modern glass elevator cars support the aesthetic appearance of modern building architecture. Tailored solutions for your project - for the unique elevator with the freedom of transparency.



#### Sample glass elevator car configuration



Glass elevator car also possible in mirrored version and with dual entrance Version adapted to the needs of disabled people according to EN 81-70 available as



## Main components

## Scope of Supply and Planning Information

#### **Gearless machine**



The synchronous gearless PMC145/170 resp. DAF210 and DAF270 are one of the most compact machines and are perfectly suited for deployment in the LEA® Comfort 300 elevator system without a machine

Gearless PMC145/170 resp. DAF210 /

- High efficiency
- Low noise as there is no forced ventilation and very smooth running
- Safe and comfortable electromagnetic
- Anti-friction bearings with life-time lubrication
- Number of travel per hour up to 240 s/h

- Ideally suited for energy recovery
- Brake system against overspeed in accordance with EN 81-20 /5.6.6 and against unintended movement of the elevator car in accordance with EN 81-20 /5.6.7
- UCM verification using the safety brake of the machine and considering the switching times of the control system
- Rope guard in accordance with EN 81-77 up to earthquake category 3

#### Frequency inverter

**Doors** 



#### Inverter E300/M600

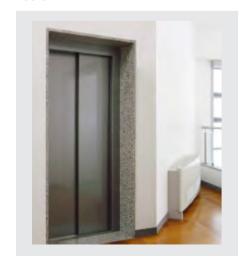
The power-vector-controlled LiftEquip frequency inverter is optimised for the PMC125 resp. PMC145-2synchronous machines.

- Inverter E300 with power filter and power choke
- Without travel contactors
- Brake resistor in a separate housing
- Stored motor parameters
- Rapid commissioning via Plug&Play
- Emergency power mode possible in the event of a power failure via UPS
- Integrated speed monitoring in conjunction with suitable control system
- Parallel interface and DCP03, DCP04

(uninterrupted power supply)

Fully regenerative in conjunction with M600

### **Door types and dimensions**



		I D1	0 / 0	'D10		I D2	0 / C	.D20			LD2	20 / C	.D.2.U		LD20 / CD20 slim		I D3	0 / C	DZU,	
			2	C2	L	2	L3	C2	C4		L2	.070		22	L3	l	2		22	C4
Door ty	ype	Frame	Full-front	Frame	Frame	Full-front	Frame	Frame	Frame	Frame	Full-front	Glass with frame	Frame	Glass with frame	Frame	Frame	Glass with frame	Frame	Glass with frame	Frame
Openin	g	side	side	center	side	side	side	center	center	side	side	side	center	center	side	side	side	center	center	center
N# Pane	els	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	4	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	4
	700	•	-	•	•	c.e.	•	•	c.e.	c.e.	c.e.	c.e.	c.e.	c.e.	•	c.e.	c.e.	c.e.	c.e.	c.e.
Door	800	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	c.e.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	c.e.
width	900	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	c.e.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	c.e.
mm	1000	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	c.e.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	c.e.
	1100	-	-	-	•	-	•	•	c.e.	•	-	-	•	-	•	•	•	•	•	c.e.
Door	2000	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	c.e.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	c.e.
height	2100	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	c.e.	•	-	-	•	-	-	•	•	•	•	c.e.
mm	2300	-	-	-	•	-	-	•	c.e.	•	-	-	•	-	-	•	•	•	•	c.e.

Standard / - Not available / c.e. Contract engineering

#### LEA® Comfort 300 scope of supply

- Gearless machine PMC145-3 / PMC170 resp. DAF210 / DAF270
- Motor cable (optional)
- Encoder (BISS-C, NDAT, etc.) with cables
- Positioned at and/or in machine frame in the shaft headroom protected from vibration

#### Frequency inverter

- E300 inverter without power regeneration, with chopper resistor
- BSV4 for brake activation (optional)
- M600 inverter (optional) with power regeneration

#### Elevator car

- Car in steel plate design, with standardized and/or individual dimensions (in steps of 1 mm)
- Car type P4000/P1000 and/or P4000/ P3000 with car guard rail
- Car sling
- Plastic diverter pulleys (Ø 320 and/or Ø 400 mm) at the top, with isolation (optional)
- Suspension 2:1 and/or 3:1 (Q ≥ 2500
- Vibration isolation with steel springs (bottom) and rubber elements (top)
- Ventilation via vents in the door recess

#### Counterweight

- Steel plate frame
- Diverter pulleys for suspension 2:1 and/or 3:1
- Weight inserts: steel, concrete and Gussolith in variable proportions
- With safety gear (optional)
- Pit screen according to EN 81-20/50

#### Guides on elevator car / counterweight Moving plastic sliding guides with

- lubricating units
- Optional roller guides

#### **Guide rails**

Steel rails (T-section) for car and counterweight with butt straps and mounting parts

#### Rope system

- Steel ropes Ø 6,0, Ø 8.0 mm and/or Ø 10.0 mm, 1570 N/mm<sup>2</sup>
- Rope end brackets in the shaft headroom, suspensions insulated with rubber / steel springs
- Compensation chain depending on the

#### Shaft equipment

 Two-part sliding shackles made of galvanised steel plate with mounting

#### Painting / priming

Steel parts mainly with powder coating (similar to RAL 7005) or priming (RAL 7031 and/or RAL 7005), layer thickness approx. 60 µm; galvanised parts remain galvanised

#### Landing door / car door

- Door panels and door architraves made of electrogalvanized sheet metal
- Shaft door panels single-leaf made in noise-inhibiting sandwich design Door panels at top with large rollers and
- counter-rollers, adjustable sliders
- Different door types for installation in the shaft or recess
- Different designs: colours in RAL or stainless steel
- Different sill designs: steel or stainless
- Optionally concealed sill guide
- Frequency-controlled drive with toothed belt drive with automatic learning function
- Door drive with closing force limiter
- High resolution light curtain

#### Progressive safety gear

- Progressive safety gear for downwards direction, integrated in the car sling
- Protection in upward direction: monitored operational brake according to EN 81-20 /5.6.6

#### Speed governor

- Ø 200 mm, with remote tripping, positioned in the shaft headroom at the rail end (type 6023F)
- Governor rope Ø 6.5 mm
- Tensioner device for shaft pit

#### Buffer

■ Polyurethane buffer (v ≤ 1.0 m/s) and/or oil buffer for car and counterweight with pit elements for installation in the shaft pit

#### Not included in the scope of supply are:

- Control system and control box with measures for rescue of passengers
- Operating and indicator elements
- External control panels
- Mounted resp. built-in control panel in the elevator car
- Emergency call system
- Car distribution box
- Travelling cable Shaft selector
- Shaft wiring and shaft lighting
- Inspection control and emergency stop switch
- Integration of the inverter
- Connection of the car lighting and the overload sensor
- Load measurement system (occupied, full load, overload)
- emergency light

All of the above components must be provided by the installation firm and/or a control system supplier.

#### Control box of the control system

The control box with control system is not included in the scope of supply. It must be provided by the installation firm. The control box is mounted preferably in the top landing of the entrance area. Installation in the landings below this is possible. The nearest landing door must be located within calling distance of the control box and be visible from the control box. If the control box is installed in an adjoining room, the room must be equipped with an intercom system in accordance with EN 81-20, Section 5.12.3.2.

#### Legal information

The LEA® Comfort 300 elevator system has been granted an EU Type Test Certificate in accordance with Appendix IV, Module B, of 2014/33/EU Directive. Before the commencement of operation, the installation firm must have the elevator system per inspected / approved in an individual inspection with danger analysis. The existing EU Type Test Certificate can be used as the basis for this. During the planning phase, please consider all applicable regulations stipulated by the relevant notified body and all applicable national regulations. Patents have been granted for the LEA® Comfort elevator system. On an order-related, LiftEquip will issue a quota licence.

## **Options**

LEA® Comfort 300

## **Options**

Technical data	STYLE	CHIC	ELEGANT	VERTICAL
Rated load				
450 kg - 4000 kg	•	•	•	•
450 kg - 4000 kg (dual entrance)	0	0	0	0
Speed				
v = 1.0 m/s (Q = 450 – 4000 kg)	•	•	•	•
v = 1.6 m/s (Q = 450 – 3200 kg)	•	•	•	•
v = 2.0 m/s (Q = 450 – 2000 kg)	•	•	•	•
v = 2.5 m/s (Q = 450 – 1600 kg)	•	•	•	•
Max. travel height 100 m	•	•	•	•
Max. number of landings 40	•	•	•	•
Car height 2100 – 2700 mm (basic size) (for accessories with Uni-Colour design: CH is ≤ 2400 mm)	•	•	•	•
Flexible car dimensions in 1 mm steps	0	0	0	0
Door version				
Dual panel, side-opening telescopic sliding door (T2)	•	•	•	•
Dual panel, centre-opening door (C2)	0	0	0	0
Quadruple panel, centre-opening telescopic sliding door (C4)	0	0	0	0
Door width 1)				
700 – 1400 mm (two panel, telescopic opening door / centre-opening door) <sup>2)</sup>	0	0	0	0
700 – 2500 mm (four panel, centre-opening telescopic door) <sup>2)</sup>	0	0	0	0
Flexible door widths in 50 mm steps (not available for shaft front wall)	0	0	0	0
Door height 2000 – 2500 mm (available door heights with shaft front wall, see page 12)	0	0	0	0
Shaft headroom height			J	J
min. 3300 mm, Q ≤ 1000 kg, v = 1.0 m/s, CH = 2100 mm	0	0	0	0
min. 3300 mm, Q > 1000 – 1600 kg, v = 1.0 m/s, CH = 2100 mm	0	0	0	0
min. 3500 mm, Q ≤ 1000 kg, v = 1.6 m/s, CH = 2100 mm	0	0	0	0
min. 3500 mm, Q > 1000 – 1600 kg, v = 1.6 m/s, CH = 2100 mm	0	0	0	0
min. 3700 mm, Q > 1600 – 4000 kg, v = 1.0 m/s, CH = 2100 mm	0	0	0	0
min. 3855 mm, Q > 1600 – 3200 kg, v = 1.6 m/s, GH = 2100 mm	0	0	0	0
min. 4055 mm, Q ≥ 630 – 2000 kg, v = 2.0 m/s, CH = 2100 mm	0	0	0	0
min. 4290 mm, Q ≥ 630 – 1600 kg, v = 2.5 m/s, CH = 2100 mm	0	0	0	0
Shaft pit depth	O	O	O	O
min. 1100 mm, Q ≤ 1000 kg, v = 1.0 m/s	0	0	0	0
min. 1200 mm, Q ≤ 1000 kg, v = 1.6 m/s	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0
min. 1150 mm, Q > 1000 – 1600 kg, v = 1.0 m/s	0	0	0	0
min. 1250 mm, Q > 1000 – 1600 kg, v = 1.6 m/s				
min. 1250 mm, Q > 1600 – 2000 kg, v = 1.0 m/s	0	0	0	0
min. 1350 mm, Q > 1600 – 2000 kg, v = 1.6 m/s	0	0	0	0
min. 1300 mm, Q > 2000 – 4000 kg, v = 1.0 m/s	0	0	0	0
min. 1500 mm, Q > 2000 – 3200 kg, v = 1.6 m/s	0	_	_	0
min. 1500 mm, Q ≥ 630 – 2000 kg, v = 2.0 m/s	0	0	0	0
min. 1950 mm, Q ≥ 630 – 1600 kg, v = 2.5 m/s	0	0	0	0
Landing door	STYLE	CHIC	ELEGANT	VERTICAL
Installation in shaft/in recess (55 mm)/in deep recess (100 mm)	<ul><li>●/O/O</li></ul>	●/O/O	●/O/O	●/○/○
nstallation in shaft/in recess (20 mm)/in deep recess (60 mm)	<ul><li>/O/O</li></ul>	•/O/O	●/O/O	●/○/○
Vith shaft front wall: model landing door Fermator "40/10" respectively "Premium", model car door Fermator "Premium PM" installation in the shaft / in recesss (recess = 115 mm for T2 / C4, ecess = 65 mm for C2	●/○	●/○	●/○	●/○
/ersion				
Electrolytically Galvanised 3)	•	•	•	•
Hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304	0	0	0	0
Stainless Steel, Linen	0	0	0	0
Stainless Steel, Diamond 3)	0	0	0	0
Stainless Steel, Leather	0	0	0	0
Powder coated RAL 9016 Traffic White 3)	0	0	0	0
Powder coated RAL 9006 White Aluminium 3)	0	0	0	0
Powder coated RAL 7032 Pebble Grey (only for door model "40/10" respectively "Premium")	•	•	•	•
	0	0	0	0
Special protective coat of paint 9		_	_	
Special protective coat of paint 3)  Door sill				
Door sill	•	•	•	•
, ,		•	•	•

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1)</sup> For technical reasons, not all combination possibilities are possible for doors with respect to door designs, door widths and door heights. For details, please refer to the appropriate technical documents (Fact Sheet or product catalogue).

• Standard equipment, O option, - not currently available. Please contact our sales consultants regarding the availability of options.

Banding door					
Fine protection certificate ESD acc. to ENB1-58 Fine protection certificate ESD acc. to ENB1-59 Fine ESD acc. to ENB1-59 Fine ESD acc. to ENB1-59 Fine ESD acc. to ENB1-59 Fin	Landing door	STYLE	CHIC	ELEGANT	VERTICAL
File protection certificate EMD acc. to EMD-58** File protection certificate EMD-58** File protection cert	•		55		
Fire protection certificate PMS and c. to EMIS-188 *  Fire protection certificate PMS and c. to EMIS-188 *  Fire protection certificate PMS and c. to EMIS-189 *  Fire protection certificate PMS and c. to EMIS-189 *  Fire protection certificate EV3 and c. to EMIS-189 *  Fire protection certificate EV3 and c. to EMIS-189 *  Fire protection certificate EV3 and c. to EMIS-189 *  Fire protection certificate EV3 and c. to EMIS-189 *  Fire protection certificate EV3 and c. to EMIS-189 *  Fire protection certificate EV3 and c. to EMIS-189 *  Fire protection certificate EV3 and c. to EMIS-189 *  Fire protection certificate EV3 and c. to EMIS-189 *  Fire protection certificate EV3 and c. to EMIS-189 *  Fire protection certificate EV3 and c. to EMIS-189 *  Special versions (for all appeals) versions (EMIS-180 to EMIS-180	·	_		_	•
Fire protection certificates 100 acc. to ENIB-158* Fire protection certificates 100 acc. to ENIB-158* Fire protection certificates 100 acc. to ENIB-158* Fire protection certificates 120 acc. to ENIB-158* SAID Samilars set all where load GNIB-1500 lay SAID Samilars set all where load Samilars set all				_	_
Fire protection certificate EID acc. to EIB1-58** SAID Stallers Seet all service law EID acc. EID ac	·			_	
File protection certificate B120 acc. to GHDS1 ** File protection certificate B120 acc. to GHDS1		_	_	_	_
File protection certificate ED3 acc. to GHOST " File protection certificate ED3 acc. to GHOST ("isson with smooth paint indeed of textured paint)." File protection certificate ED3 acc. to GHOST ("isson with smooth paint indeed of textured paint)." File protection certificate ED3 acc. to GHOST ("isson with smooth paint indeed of textured paint)."  SA12 Shaffiles set all special versions (GHOST). Shaffiles with the SA12 Shaffiles set all sheed in Shaffiles ("isson shaffiles").  SA15 Shaffiles set all sheed load GRL-1001 kg/l SA16 Shaffiles set all wheel load GRL-1001 kg/l SA18 Shaffiles with viole guide.  SA18 Shaffiles with viole guide.  SA18 Shaffiles with viole guide.  SA18 Shaffiles in shaffiles of door post and header, galvanised sheet metal.  SA29 Deliver door disassembled?  SA30 Edwiner of maths side of door post and header, galvanised sheet metal.  SA35 Covering on shaff side of covering edge.  SA36 White-load pixture instant of anchor rail mount.  SA36 Shaffiles in on other paint close of covered with galancies disheet metal.  SA36 Shaffiles shaffil	·				
Fire protection certificate (2 hours ex to BASTO) ** Fire protection certificate (2 hours ex to BASTO) ** Fire protection certificate (2 hours ex to BASTO) ** Special versions (find all special versions (SA) can be combined with one another) ** Special versions (find all special versions (SA) can be combined with one another) ** SA12 Small resist between from (SA) Can be combined with one another) ** SA15 Stainless steel sill whele load QRL = 500 kg ** SA15 Stainless steel sill whele load QRL = 500 kg ** SA15 Stainless steel sill whele load QRL = 500 kg ** SA15 Stainless steel sill whele load QRL = 500 kg ** SA15 Stainless steel sill whele load QRL = 500 kg ** SA15 Stainless steel sill whele load QRL = 500 kg ** SA15 Stainless steel sill whele load QRL = 500 kg ** SA16 Stainless steel sill whele load QRL = 500 kg ** SA17 Stainless steel sill whele load QRL = 500 kg ** SA27 Stainless steel sill whele load QRL = 500 kg ** SA28 SA18 Shainles steel sill whele load QRL = 500 kg ** SA28 SA18 Shainles steel sill whele load QRL = 500 kg ** SA27 Stainless steel sill whele load QRL = 500 kg ** SA27 Stainless steel sill whele load QRL = 500 kg ** SA28 SA2 Stainless steel sill well shad QRL = 500 kg ** SA28 SA2 Stainless steel sill well shad QRL = 500 kg ** SA28 SA2 Sa2 Stainless steel sill well shad QRL = 500 kg ** SA28 SA2 Sa2 Sa2 stainless steel sill well shad Sa2 stainless stainles	·	_	_	_	_
Special versions (foot all special versions (SA) can be combined with one another) SA12 Small replic between flores (SA) — 58 mm you were sees? SA15 Stainless steel sill wheel load GRL = 500 kg SA15 Stainless steel sill wheel load GRL = 500 kg SA15 Stainless steel sill wheel load GRL = 500 kg SA15 Stainless steel sill wheel load GRL = 500 kg SA15 Stainless steel sill wheel load GRL = 500 kg SA15 Stainless steel sill wheel load GRL = 500 kg SA16 Stainless steel sill wheel load GRL = 500 kg SA16 Stainless steel sill wheel load GRL = 500 kg SA16 Stainless steel sill wheel load GRL = 500 kg SA16 Stainless steel sill wheel load GRL = 500 kg SA17 Stainless steel sill wheel load GRL = 500 kg SA18 SW Hard visible guide "  SA18 SW Hard on stainless steel sill wheel load GRL = 500 kg SA18 SW Hard profit seatons stainless steel grade steel sill wheel load GRL = 500 kg SA18 What I load from enstead of another various steel	Fire protection certificate El120 acc. to GHOST (Version with smooth paint instead of textured paint) 3)	0	0	0	0
SA12 Sharles sets eli where load ORT = 500 kg at Sharles sets eli where load ORT = 500 kg at Sharles sets eli where load ORT = 500 kg at Sharles sets eli with relation get office. Ho Sharles Sharles sets eli with relation get office. Ho Sharles Sharles sets eli with relation get office. Ho Sharles Sharles sets eli with relation get office. Ho Sharles Sharles sets eli with relation get office. Ho Sharles sharles sets eli with relation get office. Ho Sharles sharles sets eli with relation get office. Ho Sharles sharles sets eli with relation get office. Ho Sharles sharles sets eli with relation get office. Ho Sharles sharles sets eli with relation get office. Ho Sharles sharles sets eli with relation get office. Ho Sharles sharles sets eli with relation get office. Ho Sharles sharles sets eli with relation get office. Ho Sharles sharles sets eliminated with relation get office. Ho Sharles sharles sets eliminated with relation get office. Ho Sharles sharles sets eliminated sharles sharles sets eliminated with relation get office. Ho Sharles sharles sets eliminated with relation get office. Ho Sharles sharles sharles sets eliminated with relation get office. Ho Sharles sharles sharles set eliminated with relation get office. Ho Sharles sharles sharles set eliminated with relation get office. How sharles sharles set eliminated with relation get office. How sharles sharles set eliminated with relation get office. How sharles sharles set eliminated with relation get office. How sharles sharles set eliminated with relation get office. How sharles sharles set eliminated with relation get office. How sharles shar	Fire protection certificate (2 hours acc. to BS476) <sup>3)</sup>	0	0	0	0
SA15 Stainless steel all wheel load CR1-E00 kg SA15 Stainless steel all wheel load CR1-E00 kg SA15 Stainless steel all wheel load CR1-E00 kg SA15 Stainless steel sil wheel load CR1-E00 kg SA15 Stainless steel sil wheel load CR1-E00 kg SA16 Stainless steel sil white sil control stainless steel sil stainless steel stainless steel sil stainless steel stainless steel steel stainless steel sil stainless steel stainless steel sil stainless steel stainless steel stainless steel sil stainless steel st					
SA19 Stanies steel sall with bidden guide (mcl. SA18 all without visible guide) 1 O O O O SA19 Stanies steel all with bidden guide (mcl. SA18 all without visible guide) 1 O O O O SA19 Profile section between narrow door frames 1 O O O O O SA19 Profile section between narrow door frames 1 O O O O O SA19 Profile section between narrow door frames 1 O O O O O SA19 Profile section between narrow door frames 1 O O O O O O SA19 Profile section between narrow door frames 1 O O O O O O O SA19 Profile section between narrow door frames 1 O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	·				
SA12 Similes steel all with hidden guide (mct. SA18 all without visible guide) #  SA18 Bill without visible guide #  OOOOO SA18 Profile section between narrow door frames ** SA29 Deliver door disassembled** OOOOOO SA29 Testering at shaft scardiod ** SA29 Deliver door disassembled** OOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOO	•	_	_	_	_
SA19 Rall without visible guide "  SA19 Profile section between narrow door frames"  O O O O O O SA29 Deliver door disassembled "  SA30 Profile section between narrow door frames"  O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	·	_		_	_
SA19 Profile section between narrow door fames **	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	_		_	
SA2P Elektring is shaft scaffold **  SA3F Chovering in shaft scaffold **  SA3F Shaft price for plastering **  SA3F Wabber strip on door panel closing edge **  SA3F Wabber strip on door panel closing edge **  SA3F Wabber strip on door panel closing edge **  SA3F Wabber strip on door panel closing edge **  SA3F Wabber strip on door panel closing edge **  SA3F Wabber strip on door panel closing edge **  SA3F Wabber strip on on shaft side covered with galvanised sheet metal **  SA4F Wabber oberguard, galvanised sheet metal **  SA4F Shaft oberguard shaft strip on the strip of the str	-				
SA35 Covering on shaft side of door post and header, galvanised sheet metal <sup>19</sup> SA35 Rubber strip on door panel closing edge  SA36 Willing fature instead of anchor rail mount  SA39 Will-light fature instead of anchor rail mount  SA39 Will-light fature instead of anchor rail mount  SA39 Will-light fature instead of anchor rail mount  SA36 Will-light fature instead of anchor rail mount  SA36 Will-light fature instead of anchor rail mount  SA36 Will-light fature instead of anchor rail mount  SA37 Will-light fature instead of anchor rail mount  SA36 Will-light fature instead of anchor rail mount  SA36 Will-light fature instead of anchor rail mount  SA36 Covering on shaft side of door post and header, stainless steel, Linen <sup>20</sup> SA34 Covering on shaft side of door post and header, stainless steel, Linen <sup>20</sup> SA34 Covering on shaft side of door post and header, stainless steel, Linen <sup>20</sup> SA34 Covering on shaft side of door post and header, stainless steel, Linen <sup>20</sup> SA34 Covering on shaft side of door post and header, stainless steel, Linen <sup>20</sup> SA34 Covering on shaft side of door post and header, stainless steel, Linen <sup>20</sup> SA34 Covering on shaft side of door post and header, stainless steel, Linen <sup>20</sup> SA36 Covering on shaft side of door post and header, stainless steel, Linen <sup>20</sup> SA36 Covering on shaft side of door post and header, stainless steel, Linen <sup>20</sup> SA36 Covering on shaft side of door post and header, stainless steel, Linen <sup>20</sup> SA47 Wildened toeguard, shaftine stainless steel grift 220, type 304 <sup>20</sup> SA42 Wildened toeguard, shaftine stainless steel grift 220, type 304 <sup>20</sup> SA42 Wildened toeguard, shaftine stainless steel grift 220, type 304 <sup>20</sup> SA43 Suspension gear panelled on visible side, shaftine stainless steel grift 220, type 304 <sup>20</sup> SA43 Suspension gear panelled on visible side, shaftine stainless steel grift 220, type 304 <sup>20</sup> SA44 Suspension gear panelled on visible side, shaftine stainless steel grift 220, type 304 <sup>20</sup> SA44 Suspension gear panelled on visible side, shaft		_	_	_	_
SA37 Gap cover for plastering  SA38 Wall-plug fature instead of anchor rall mount  SA38 Wall-plug fature instead of anchor rall mount  SA39 Halogen-free cables, only safety crionit <sup>32</sup> SA42 Widened toeguand, galvanised sheet metal <sup>33</sup> SA42 Suspension gear on shaft side covered with galvanised sheet metal <sup>33</sup> SA43 Suspension gear on shaft side covered with galvanised sheet metal <sup>33</sup> SA43 Suspension gear on shaft side covered with galvanised sheet metal <sup>33</sup> SA43 Suspension gear on shaft side covered with galvanised sheet metal <sup>33</sup> SA43 Classes door panels with 50 mm surrounding frame for landing doors <sup>31</sup> SA43 Classes door panels with 50 mm surrounding frame for landing doors <sup>31</sup> SA43 Classes door panels with 50 mm surrounding frame for landing doors <sup>31</sup> SA43 Clovering on shaft side of door post and header, hairine stainless steel girt 220, type 304 <sup>31</sup> SA34 Covering on shaft side of door post and header, sharine stainless steel girt 220, type 304 <sup>31</sup> SA34 Covering on shaft side of door post and header in standard version, galvanised or powder coated sheet metal,  Mouse Girey RAL/2005 depending on door byse <sup>32</sup> SA44 Solid plass door panels for landing doors <sup>31</sup> SA44 Solid plass door panels for landing doors <sup>31</sup> SA44 Solid plass door panels for landing doors <sup>31</sup> SA44 Widened toeguard, stainless steel, limen <sup>31</sup> SA44 Suspension pear panelled on visible side, landines steel girt 220, type 304 <sup>31</sup> O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	SA32 Fastening at shaft scaffold 3)	0	0	0	0
SASP Whither strip on door painet locising edge SASP Whither glitzer instead of anchor rail mount SASP Whither glitzer instead of anchor rail mount SASP Whither glitzer instead of anchor rail mount SASP Whither dreguard, alpained sheet metal in SASP Suspension pear on shart side covered with galvanised sheet metal in SASP Suspension pear on shart side covered with galvanised sheet metal in SASP Suspension pear on shart side covered with galvanised sheet metal in SASP Suspension pear on shart side of cover with galvanised sheet metal in SASP Suspension pear on shart side of coor post and header, hairline stanless steel grit 220, type 304 in SASP Covering on shart side of door post and header, hairline stanless steel grit 220, type 304 in SASP Covering on shart side of door post and header, hairline stanless steel grit 220, type 304 in SASP Covering on shart side of door post and header, hairline stanless steel grit 220, type 304 in SASP Covering on shart side of door post and header in standard version, galvanised or powder coated sheet metal, Mouse Gerg RML/1005 depending on door bye in SASP Covering on shart side of door post and header in standard version, galvanised or powder coated sheet metal, Mouse Gerg RML/1005 depending on door bye in SASP Suspension gear panelled on visible side, hairline stanless steel grit 220, type 304 in SASP Witched toeguard, stanless steel, Linen in SASP Suspension gear panelled on visible side, hairline stanless steel grit 220, type 304 in SASP Suspension gear panelled on visible side, sindiness steel, Linen in SASP Suspension gear panelled on visible side, sindiness steel, Linen in SASP Suspension gear panelled on visible side, sindiness steel grit 220, type 304 in SASP Suspension gear panelled on visible side, sindiness steel grit 220, type 304 in SASP Suspension gear panelled on visible side, sindiness steel grit 220, type 304 in SASP Suspension gear panelled on visible side, sindiness steel grit 220, type 304 in side of sides sides sides sides grit 230 in sides sides grit 23	SA34 Covering on shaft side of door post and header, galvanised sheet metal 3)	0	0	0	0
SA39 Wall-plug fature instead of anchor rall mount  SA91 Halogne-free cables, only adety circuit 3  SA42 Widened toeguard, galvanised sheet metal 19  SA45 Suspension gear on shaft side covered with galvanised sheet metal 19  SA45 Suspension gear on shaft side covered with galvanised sheet metal 19  SA56 Film-shaft door panel according to ENBL-58**  O O O O  Glass door  SA51 Glass door panels with 50 mm surrounding frame for landing doors 3*  SA51 Glass door panels with 50 mm surrounding frame for landing doors 3*  SA51 Glass door panels with 50 mm surrounding frame for landing doors 3*  SA54 Covering on shaft side of door post and header, sharines stateless steel girt 220, type 304.3*  SA54 Covering on shaft side of door post and header, sharines stateless steel, Linen 19  SA54 Covering on shaft side of door post and header in standard version, galvanised or powder coated sheet metal, Mouse Grey RA1.7005 depending on door type 19  SA44 Sold on state of the compost and header in standard version, galvanised or powder coated sheet metal, Mouse Grey RA1.7005 depending on door type 19  SA44 Widened toeguard, sharine stainless steel, Linen 19  SA42 Widened toeguard, sharine stainless steel, Linen 19  SA42 Widened toeguard, sharine stainless steel, Linen 19  SA43 Suspension gear panelled on visible side, hainine stainless steel, Linen 19  SA44 Suspension gear panelled on visible side, hainine stainless steel, Linen 19  SA44 Suspension gear panelled on visible side, hainine stainless steel, Linen 19  SA45 Suspension gear panelled on visible side, hainine stainless steel, Linen 19  SA46 Covering on gear panelled on visible side, hainine stainless steel, Linen 19  SA47 Glass door edge protection with panelling material (for solid glass doors) 19  With shaft front will door model Fermator 10/10/10 andror Premuim, plass toor panels with surrounding frame without offset, visible frame without offset file				_	
SA39 Halogen-free cables, only safety crouts <sup>18</sup> SA42 Widened toeguard, galwainsed sheet metal <sup>18</sup> O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	_	_	_	
SA42 Widened toeguard, galvanised sheet metal <sup>30</sup> SA53 Suspension gaer on shaft side covered with galvanised sheet metal <sup>30</sup> SA53 Class door panels with 50 mm surrounding frame for landing doors <sup>31</sup> SA51 Class door panels with 50 mm surrounding frame for landing doors <sup>31</sup> SA53 Class door panels with 50 mm surrounding frame for landing doors <sup>31</sup> SA54 Covering on shaft side of door post and header, hariner stantines steet gint 220, type 304 <sup>31</sup> O O O O SA54 Covering on shaft side of door post and header, stantine stantines steet gint 220, type 304 <sup>31</sup> O O O O SA54 Covering on shaft side of door post and header, stantines stantines steet gint 220, type 304 <sup>31</sup> O O O O SA54 Covering on shaft side of door post and header, stantines stantines steet gint 220, type 304 <sup>31</sup> O O O O O SA54 Covering on shaft side of door post and header, stantines steet gint 220, type 304 <sup>31</sup> O O O O O SA54 Covering on shaft side of door post and header in standard version, galvanised or powder coated sheet metal, Mouse Grey RAL7005 depending on door type <sup>30</sup> SA44 Subject to the stantines state (Linen <sup>30</sup> SA42 Widened toeguard, sharines state) Linen <sup>30</sup> O O O O O SA42 Widened toeguard, sharines statel, Linen <sup>30</sup> SA43 Suspension gear panelled on visible side, sharine stantiness steel, Linen <sup>30</sup> O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O		_	_	_	_
SA43 Suspension gear on shaft side covered with galvanised sheet metal <sup>13</sup> OOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOO					
SA55 Twin-shell door panel according to EN81-58 <sup>th</sup> Glass door  SA51 Glass door panels with 50 mm surrounding frame for landing doors <sup>th</sup> SA51 Glass door panels with 25 mm surrounding frame for landing doors <sup>th</sup> SA54 Covering on shaft side of door post and header, haritine stainless setel grit 220, type 304 <sup>th</sup> O O O SA54 Covering on shaft side of door post and header, stainless stainless steel, Linen <sup>th</sup> SA54 Covering on shaft side of door post and header in stainless steel, Linen <sup>th</sup> SA54 Covering on shaft side of door post and header in stainless steel, Linen <sup>th</sup> SA54 Covering on shaft side of door post and header in stainless steel, Linen <sup>th</sup> SA54 Covering on shaft side of door post and header in standard version, galvanised or powder coated sheet metal,  Mouse Grey RA1/7005 depending on door type <sup>th</sup> SA54 Suspension glass door panels for fanding doors <sup>th</sup> SA45 Widened toeguard, hairine stainless steel grit 220, type 304 <sup>th</sup> SA42 Widened toeguard, hairines stainless steel grit 220, type 304 <sup>th</sup> SA43 Suspension gear panelled on visible side, hairlines stainless steel grit 220, type 304 <sup>th</sup> SA45 Suspension gear panelled on visible side, hairlines stainless steel, Linen <sup>th</sup> SA47 Suspension gear panelled on visible side, hairlines stainless steel, Linen <sup>th</sup> SA47 Suspension gear panelled on visible side, without fire protection certificate; available door heights, see page 12.  Car door  With shaft front walt door model Fermator "A010" and/or "Premium", glass door panels with surrounding frame without offset, visible frame with 120 mm (try b beams) and 40 mm (at the side), without fire protection certificate; available door heights, see page 12.  Car door  Monitoring of closing edges of door  High resolution light curtain (174 beams)  SA27 Additional car door looking device <sup>th</sup> SA28 Subject to the same that the same that the same that the same th	3 / 3	_	_		_
SA31 Glass dorp panels with 50 mm surrounding frame for landing doors 3  SA31 Glass dorp panels with 25 mm surrounding frame for landing doors 3  SA34 Covering on shaft side of door post and header, hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304 3  SA34 Covering on shaft side of door post and header, stainless steel, Linen 3  SA34 Covering on shaft side of door post and header in standard version, galvanised or powder coated sheet metal, Mouse Gerg RRL/7005 depending on door type 3  SA34 Sovering on shaft side of door post and header in standard version, galvanised or powder coated sheet metal, Mouse Gerg RRL/7005 depending on door type 3  SA34 Suspending on panels for landing doors 3  SA34 Widened toeguard, stainless steel, Linen 3  SA34 Suspension gear panelled on visible side, hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304 3  SA34 Suspension gear panelled on visible side, stainless steel, Linen 3  SA34 Suspension gear panelled on visible side, stainless steel, Linen 3  SA34 Glass door edge protection with panelling material (for solid glass doors) 3  With shaft front walt door model Fermator "4010" and/or "Premium", glass door panels with surrounding frame without offset, visible frame with 120 mm (top / bottom) and 40 mm (at the side), without fire protection certificate; available door heights, see page 12.  Car door  Montioring of closing edges of door  Mont	· · · ·	_	_		
SA31 Glass door panels with 50 mm surrounding frame for landing doors 30 SA31 Glass door panels with 25 mm surrounding frame for landing doors 30 SA34 Covering on shaft side of door post and header, hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304 31 SA34 Covering on shaft side of door post and header, hairline stainless steel, Linen 30 SA34 Covering on shaft side of door post and header, stainless steel, Linen 30 SA34 Covering on shaft side of door post and header in standards version, galvanised or powder coated sheet metal, Mouse Grey RA17005 depending on door type 30 SA34 Covering on shaft side of door post and header in standards version, galvanised or powder coated sheet metal, Mouse Grey RA17005 depending on door type 30 SA41 Solid glass door panels for fanding doors 30 SA42 Widened toeguard, hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304 31 SA42 Widened toeguard, hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304 31 SA43 Suspension gear panelled on visible side, hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304 31 SA43 Suspension gear panelled on visible side, stainless steel grit 220, type 304 31 SA43 Suspension gear panelled on visible side, stainless steel grit 220, type 304 31 SA43 Suspension gear panelled on visible side, stainless steel grit 220, type 304 31 SA43 Suspension gear panelled on visible side, stainless steel grit 220, type 304 31 SA43 Suspension gear panelled on visible side, stainless steel grit 220, type 304 31 SA45 Suspension gear panelled on visible side, stainless steel grit 220, type 304 31 SA45 Suspension gear panelled on visible side, stainless steel grit 220, type 304 31 SA45 Suspension gear panelled on visible side, stainless steel grit 220, type 304 31 SA55 Suspension gear panelled on visible side, stainless steel grit 220, type 304 31 SA55 Suspension gear panelled on visible side, stainless steel grit 220, type 304 31 SA56 Suspension gear panelled on visible side, stainless steel grit 220, type 304 31 SA57 Additional on dearth of the stainless steel grit 220, type 304 31 SA57 Additional stainle		O			O
SA33 Glass door panels with 25 mm surrounding frame for landing doors 3		0	0	0	0
SA34 Covering on shaft side of door post and header, stainless steel, Linen <sup>31</sup> O O O O SA34 Covering on shaft side of door post and header in standard version, galvanised or powder coated sheet metal, Mouse Grey RAL7005 depending on door type <sup>31</sup> SA41 Solid glass door panels for landing doors <sup>32</sup> SA42 Widened toeguard, stainless steel grit 220, type 304 <sup>33</sup> O O O O SA42 Widened toeguard, stainless steel, Linen <sup>33</sup> O O O O O SA42 Widened toeguard, stainless steel, Linen <sup>34</sup> O O O O O SA45 Suspension gear panelled on visible side, stainless steel grit 220, type 304 <sup>33</sup> O O O O O SA45 Suspension gear panelled on visible side, stainless steel, Linen <sup>34</sup> O O O O O O SA45 Suspension gear panelled on visible side, stainless steel, Linen <sup>34</sup> O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O		0	0	0	0
SA34 Covering on shart side of door post and header in standard version, galvanised or powder coated sheet metal,  Mouse Grey RAL7005 depending on door type 30  SA41 Solid glass door panels for landing doors 30  SA42 Widened toeguard, hairlines stainless steel grit 220, type 304 30  SA42 Widened toeguard, hairlines stainless steel grit 220, type 304 30  SA43 Suspension gear panelled on visible side, hairline stainless steel, Linen 30  SA43 Suspension gear panelled on visible side, stainless steel, Linen 30  SA43 Suspension gear panelled on visible side, stainless steel, Linen 30  SA43 Suspension gear panelled on visible side, stainless steel, Linen 30  SA45 Suspension gear panelled on visible side, stainless steel, Linen 30  SA45 Glass door edge protection with panelling material (for solid glass doors) 30  With shaft front wall: door model Fermator "40/10" and/or "Premium", glass door panels with surrounding frame without offset, visible frame with 120 mm (top / bottom) and 40 mm (at the side), without fire protection certificate; available door heights, see page 12.  Car door  Montroing of closing edges of door  High resolution light curtain (174 beams)  SA25 Door area motion detection system (infrared sensor) 31  SA25 Door area motion detection system (infrared sensor) 31  Design of car door and door portal  Hairlines stainless steel, Diamond 30  Stainless Steel, Linen  Stainless Steel, Linen  Stainless Steel, Linen  O O O O O  Stainless Steel, Linen  Stainless Steel, Linen  O O O O O  Stainless Steel, Linen  Door still made of stainless atteel  Door still made of stainless steel  Glass door version  SA35 Glass door panels with 50 mm surrounding frame for car doors 31  SA30 Short cam for glass door panels with 50 mm surrounding frame for car doors 31  SA31 Glass door panels with 50 mm surrounding frame for car doors 31  SA31 Glass door panels with 50 mm surrounding frame for car doors 31  SA31 Glass door panels with 50 mm surrounding frame for car doors 31  SA31 Glass door panels with 50 mm surrounding frame	SA34 Covering on shaft side of door post and header, hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304 3)	0	0	0	0
Mouse Grey RAL/1005 depending on door type 3 SA41 Solid glass door panels for landing doors 3 SA42 Widened toeguard, hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304 3) SA42 Widened toeguard, stainless steel, Linen 3 SA43 Suspension gear panelled on visible side, hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304 3) SA43 Suspension gear panelled on visible side, hairline stainless steel, Linen 3 SA43 Suspension gear panelled on visible side, stainless steel, Linen 3 SA47 Glass door edge protection with panelling material (for solid glass doors) 3 With shaft front wall: door model Fermator "40/10" and/or "Premium", glass door panels with surrounding frame without offset, visible frame with 120 mm (top/ bottom) and 40 mm (at the side), without fire protection certificate; available door heights, see page 12.  Car door  Car door  Car door  Car door  Car door  High resolution light curtain (174 beams) SA45 Door area motion detection system (infrared sensor) 39 SA45 Door area motion detection system (infrared sensor) 39 SA45 Solipit grid 30 SA45 Solipit grid 3	SA34 Covering on shaft side of door post and header, stainless steel, Linen 3)	0	0	0	0
SA42 Widened toeguard, hairline stainless steel, Linen <sup>®</sup> SA42 Widened toeguard, stainless steel, Linen <sup>®</sup> SA43 Suspension gear panelled on visible side, hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304 <sup>®</sup> OOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOO		0	0	0	0
SA42 Widened toeguard, stainless steel, Linen 3	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
SA43 Suspension gear panelled on visible side, hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304 3	ÿ	_	_	_	_
SA47 Glass door edge protection with panelling material (for solid glass doors) 30  With shaft front wall: door model Fermator "Premium PM")  With shaft front wall: door model Fermator "Premium PM")  With shaft front wall: door model Fermator "Pmemium PM")  OOOOO  OOOOO  OOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOO	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
SA47 Glass door edge protection with panelling material (for solid glass doors) 30 With shaft front wall: door model Fermator "40/10" and/or "Premium", glass door panels with surrounding frame without offset, visible frame with 120 mm (top / bottom) and 40 mm (at the side), without fire protection certificate; available door heights, see page 12.  Car door  Monitoring of closing edges of door High resolution light curtain (174 beams) SA25 Door area motion detection system (infrared sensor) 31 SA25 Door area motion detection system (infrared sensor) 31 SA25 Door area motion detection system (infrared sensor) 31 SA25 Door area motion detection system (infrared sensor) 31 SA25 Door area motion detection system (infrared sensor) 31 SA25 Door area motion detection system (infrared sensor) 31 SA25 Door area motion detection system (infrared sensor) 31 SA25 Door area motion detection system (infrared sensor) 31 SA25 Door area motion detection system (infrared sensor) 31 SA25 Door area motion detection system (infrared sensor) 31 SA25 Door area motion detection system (infrared sensor) 31 SA25 Door area motion detection system (infrared sensor) 31 SA25 Sa25 Sa25 Sa25 Sa25 Sa25 Sa25 Sa25 Sa		_	_	_	_
With shaft front wall: door model Fermator "40/10" and/or "Premium", glass door panels with surrounding frame without offset, visible frame width 120 mm (top / bottom) and 40 mm (at the side), without fire protection certificate; available door heights, see page 12.    Car door		_		_	
Car door  Car door  High resolution light curtain (174 beams)  SA25 Door area motion detection system (infrared sensor) 3)  SA25 Door area motion detection system (infrared sensor) 3)  SA27 Additional car door locking device 3)  Design of car door and door portal  Hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304  Stainless Steel, Diamond 3)  Stainless Steel, Linen  Stainless Steel, Linen  Stainless Steel, Diamond 3)  O O O O Stainless Steel, Diamond 3)  Stainless Steel, Diamond 3)  Stainless Steel, Door O O Stainless Steel, Diamond 3)  O O O O Stainless Steel, Diamond 3)  Stainless Steel, Diamond 3)  Stainless Steel, Diamond 3)  Stainless Steel, Diamond 3)  O O O O O Stainless Steel, Diamond 3)  Stainless Steel, Diamond 3)  Stainless Steel, Diamond 3)  O O O O O Stainless Steel, Diamond 3)  O O O O O Stainless Steel, Diamond 3)  O O O O O Stainless Steel, Diamond 3)  Stainless Steel, Diamond 3)  O O O O O Stainless Steel, Diamond 3)  O O O O O Stainless Steel, Diamond 3)  O O O O O Stainless Steel, Diamond 3)  O O O O O Stainless Steel, Diamond 3)  O O O O O Stainless Steel, Diamond 3)  O O O O O Stainless Steel, Diamond 3)  O O O O O Stainless Steel, Diamond 3)  O O O O O Stainless Steel, Diamond 3)  O O O O O Stainless Steel, Diamond 3)  O O O O O Stainless Steel, Diamond 3)  O O O O O Stainless Steel, Diamond 3)  O O O O O Stainless Steel, Diamond 3)  O O O O O Stainless Steel, Diamond 3, Dia					
Monitoring of closing edges of door High resolution light curtain (174 beams)  SA25 Door area motion detection system (infrared sensor)³  SA25 Additional car door locking device³  O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	frame width 120 mm (top / bottom) and 40 mm (at the side), without fire protection certificate; available door heights, see page 12.	0	O	O	
High resolution light curtain (174 beams)  SA25 Door area motion detection system (infrared sensor) 3)  SA27 Additional car door locking device 3)  OOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOO		STYLE	CHIC	ELEGANT	VERTICAL
SA25 Door area motion detection system (infrared sensor) 30	• • •				
SA27 Additional car door locking device 3)  O O O O O O O SA45 3D light grid 30  Design of car door and door portal Hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304  Stainless Steel, Diamond 30 Stainless Steel, Linen  Stainless Steel, Linen  Stainless Steel, Loren  Stainless Steel, Loren  Powder coated RAL 9016 Traffic White 30 Powder coated RAL 9006 White Aluminium 30 Powder coated RAL 7032 Pebble Grey (only for door model Fermator "Premium PM")  Elevator car door panels, single-leaf Elevator car door panels, twin-leaf 30 Door sill made of aluminium Door sill made of stainless steel  Glass door version  SA30 Short cam for glass door 30 SA33 Glass door panels with 50 mm surrounding frame for car doors 30 SA41 Solid glass door panels for car doors 31 SA47 Glass door panels for car doors 31 SA47 Glass door panels for car doors 31 SA47 Glass door model Fermator "Premium PM", glass door panels with surrounding frame without offset, visible frame  O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O			_	_	0
SA45 3D light grid <sup>3)</sup> Design of car door and door portal  Hairline stainless steel grit 22Q, type 304  Stainless Steel, Diamond <sup>3)</sup> O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O					
Design of car door and door portal  Hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304  Stainless Steel, Diamond 51  Stainless Steel, Lienen	-				
Stainless Steel, Diamond 3)  Stainless Steel, Linen  Stainless Steel, Leather  OOOOO  Stainless Steel, Leather  OOOOO  Powder coated RAL 9016 Traffic White 3)  Powder coated RAL 9006 White Aluminium 3)  Powder coated RAL 7032 Pebble Grey (only for door model Fermator "Premium PM")  Elevator car door panels, single-leaf  Elevator car door panels, single-leaf  Elevator car door panels, twin-leaf 3)  OOOO  Door sill made of aluminium  Door sill made of stainless steel  Glass door version  SA30 Short cam for glass door 3)  SA31 Glass door panels with 50 mm surrounding frame for car doors 3)  SA33 Glass door panels with 50 mm surrounding frame for car doors 3)  SA41 Solid glass door panels for car doors 3)  SA47 Glass door edge protection with panelling material (for solid glass doors) 3)  With shaft front wall: door model Fermator "Premium PM", glass door panels with surrounding frame without offset, visible frame	• •				
Stainless Steel, Linen  Stainless Steel, Leather  OOOOO  Powder coated RAL 9016 Traffic White 3)  Powder coated RAL 9006 White Aluminium 3)  Powder coated RAL 7032 Pebble Grey (only for door model Fermator "Premium PM")  Elevator car door panels, single-leaf  Elevator car door panels, twin-leaf 3)  Door sill made of aluminium  Door sill made of stainless steel  Glass door version  SA30 Short cam for glass door 3)  SA31 Glass door panels with 50 mm surrounding frame for car doors 3)  SA33 Glass door panels with 50 mm/25 mm surrounding frame for car doors 3)  SA47 Glass door edge protection with panelling material (for solid glass door) 3)  With shaft front wall: door model Fermator "Premium PM", glass door panels with surrounding frame without offset, visible frame	Hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304	•	•	•	•
Stainless Steel, Leather  Powder coated RAL 9016 Traffic White 3)  Powder coated RAL 9006 White Aluminium 3)  Powder coated RAL 7032 Pebble Grey (only for door model Fermator "Premium PM")  Elevator car door panels, single-leaf  Elevator car door panels, twin-leaf 3)  Door sill made of aluminium  Door sill made of stainless steel  Glass door version  SA30 Short cam for glass door 3)  SA31 Glass door panels with 50 mm surrounding frame for car doors 3)  SA41 Solid glass door panels for car doors 3)  SA47 Glass door edge protection with panelling material (for solid glass door) and swith surrounding frame without offset, visible frame  O	·				
Powder coated RAL 9016 Traffic White 3)  Powder coated RAL 9006 White Aluminium 3)  Powder coated RAL 7032 Pebble Grey (only for door model Fermator "Premium PM")  Elevator car door panels, single-leaf  Elevator car door panels, twin-leaf 3)  Door sill made of aluminium  Door sill made of stainless steel  Glass door version  SA30 Short cam for glass door 3)  SA31 Glass door panels with 50 mm surrounding frame for car doors 3)  SA31 Glass door panels with 50 mm surrounding frame for car doors 3)  SA41 Solid glass door panels for car doors 3)  SA47 Glass door edge protection with panelling material (for solid glass doors) 3)  With shaft front wall: door model Fermator "Premium PM", glass door panels with surrounding frame without offset, visible frame					
Powder coated RAL 9006 White Aluminium 3)  Powder coated RAL 7032 Pebble Grey (only for door model Fermator "Premium PM")  Elevator car door panels, single-leaf  Elevator car door panels, twin-leaf 3)  Door sill made of aluminium  Door sill made of stainless steel  Glass door version  SA30 Short cam for glass door 3)  SA31 Glass door panels with 50 mm surrounding frame for car doors 3)  SA33 Glass door panels with 50 mm surrounding frame for car doors 3)  SA41 Solid glass door panels for car doors 3)  SA47 Glass door edge protection with panelling material (for solid glass doors) 3)  With shaft front wall: door model Fermator "Premium PM", glass door panels with surrounding frame without offset, visible frame	•				
Powder coated RAL 7032 Pebble Grey (only for door model Fermator "Premium PM")  Elevator car door panels, single-leaf  Elevator car door panels, twin-leaf 3)  Door sill made of aluminium  Door sill made of stainless steel  Glass door version  SA30 Short cam for glass door 3)  SA31 Glass door panels with 50 mm surrounding frame for car doors 3)  SA33 Glass door panels with 50 mm surrounding frame for car doors 3)  SA41 Solid glass door panels for car doors 3)  SA47 Glass door edge protection with panelling material (for solid glass doors) 3)  With shaft front wall: door model Fermator "Premium PM", glass door panels with surrounding frame without offset, visible frame		-	-	-	
Elevator car door panels, single-leaf  Elevator car door panels, twin-leaf 3)  Door sill made of aluminium  Door sill made of stainless steel  Glass door version  SA30 Short cam for glass door 3)  SA31 Glass door panels with 50 mm surrounding frame for car doors 3)  SA33 Glass door panels with 50 mm surrounding frame for car doors 3)  SA41 Solid glass door panels for car doors 3)  SA47 Glass door edge protection with panelling material (for solid glass doors) 3)  With shaft front wall: door model Fermator "Premium PM", glass door panels with surrounding frame without offset, visible frame		0	0	0	
Elevator car door panels, twin-leaf 3)  Door sill made of aluminium  Door sill made of stainless steel  OOOOO  Glass door version  SA30 Short cam for glass door 3)  SA31 Glass door panels with 50 mm surrounding frame for car doors 3)  SA33 Glass door panels with 50 mm surrounding frame for car doors 3)  SA41 Solid glass door panels for car doors 3)  SA47 Glass door edge protection with panelling material (for solid glass doors) 3)  With shaft front wall: door model Fermator "Premium PM", glass door panels with surrounding frame without offset, visible frame				_	_
Door sill made of stainless steel  Glass door version  SA30 Short cam for glass door <sup>3)</sup> SA31 Glass door panels with 50 mm surrounding frame for car doors <sup>3)</sup> O O O O  SA33 Glass door panels with 50mm/25 mm surrounding frame for car doors <sup>3)</sup> O O O O  SA41 Solid glass door panels for car doors <sup>3)</sup> O O O O  SA47 Glass door edge protection with panelling material (for solid glass doors) <sup>3)</sup> With shaft front wall: door model Fermator "Premium PM", glass door panels with surrounding frame without offset, visible frame	· · ·	0	0	0	0
Glass door version  SA30 Short cam for glass door <sup>3)</sup> OOOO  SA31 Glass door panels with 50 mm surrounding frame for car doors <sup>3)</sup> OOOO  SA33 Glass door panels with 50mm/25 mm surrounding frame for car doors <sup>3)</sup> OOOO  SA41 Solid glass door panels for car doors <sup>3)</sup> OOOO  SA47 Glass door edge protection with panelling material (for solid glass doors) <sup>3)</sup> With shaft front wall: door model Fermator "Premium PM", glass door panels with surrounding frame without offset, visible frame	, .	•	•	•	•
SA30 Short cam for glass door 3)  SA31 Glass door panels with 50 mm surrounding frame for car doors 3)  SA33 Glass door panels with 50mm/25 mm surrounding frame for car doors 3)  SA41 Solid glass door panels for car doors 3)  SA47 Glass door edge protection with panelling material (for solid glass doors) 3)  With shaft front wall: door model Fermator "Premium PM", glass door panels with surrounding frame without offset, visible frame	Door sill made of stainless steel	0	0	0	0
SA31 Glass door panels with 50 mm surrounding frame for car doors 3)  SA33 Glass door panels with 50 mm surrounding frame for car doors 3)  SA41 Solid glass door panels for car doors 3)  SA47 Glass door edge protection with panelling material (for solid glass doors) 3)  With shaft front wall: door model Fermator "Premium PM", glass door panels with surrounding frame without offset, visible frame					
SA33 Glass door panels with 50mm/25 mm surrounding frame for car doors 3)  SA41 Solid glass door panels for car doors 3)  SA47 Glass door edge protection with panelling material (for solid glass doors) 3)  With shaft front wall: door model Fermator "Premium PM", glass door panels with surrounding frame without offset, visible frame					
SA41 Solid glass door panels for car doors <sup>3)</sup> SA47 Glass door edge protection with panelling material (for solid glass doors) <sup>3)</sup> With shaft front wall: door model Fermator "Premium PM", glass door panels with surrounding frame without offset, visible frame					
SA47 Glass door edge protection with panelling material (for solid glass doors) O O O O O With shaft front wall: door model Fermator "Premium PM", glass door panels with surrounding frame without offset, visible frame					
With shaft front wall: door model Fermator "Premium PM", glass door panels with surrounding frame without offset, visible frame					

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5)</sup> Not available for door with shaft front wall (model landing door "40/10" respectively "Premium", model car door "Premium PM").

 $<sup>^{2)}</sup>$  Door with shaft front wall Fermator: type T2: DW = 700 - 1400 mm; type C2: DW = 700 - 1400 mm; type C4: DW = 900 - 2400 mm; DH = 2000 - 2500 mm.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3)</sup> Not available for door with shaft front wall (model landing door Fermator "40/10" respectively "Premium", model car door Fermator "Premium PM").

<sup>•</sup> Standard equipment, O option, - not currently available. Please contact our sales consultants regarding the availability of options.

LEA® Comfort 300

**Options** 

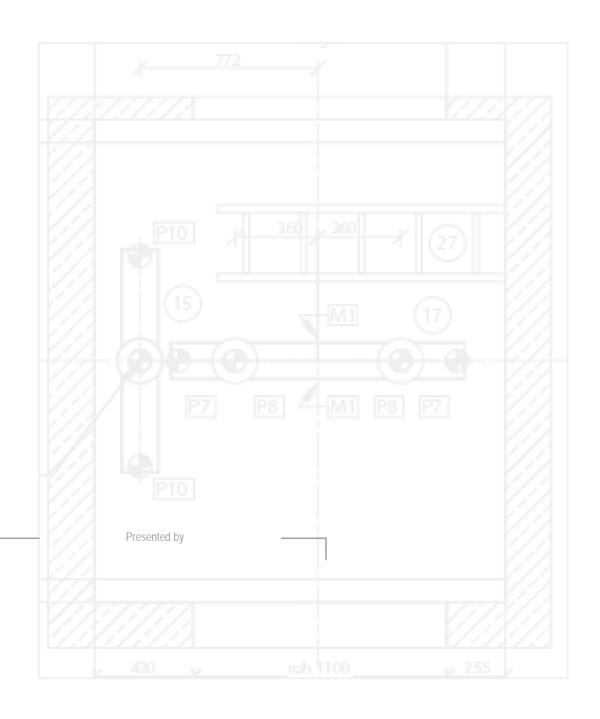
Technical data	STYLE	CHIC	ELEGANT	VERTICAL
Car ventilation				
Car ventilation – indirect, invisible ventilation	•	•	•	<b>●</b> 4)
Fan in car ceiling with automatic switch-on/off and coasting	0	0	0	0
Car ventilation visible, longitudinal holes in upper part of the car panels from Q > 2,000 kg	0	0	0	0
Car design				
Vertical Design	_	_	_	•
Uniform or individual elevator car operating panel division	-	-	-	0
Glass car	_	_	_	0
Glass rear wall	0	0	0	0
Miscellaneous	STYLE	CHIC	ELEGANT	VERTICAL
Counterweight				
Pulley guide at counterweight	0	0	0	0
Safety gear at counterweight <sup>5)</sup>	0	0	0	0
Counterweight cladding, galvanised	0	0	0	0
Counterweight cladding, hairline stainless steel grit 220, type 304	0	0	0	0
Pulley guide at elevator car	0	0	0	0
Shaft equipment				
Shaft lighting	0	0	0	0
Shaft lighting can be switched on the car roof	0	0	0	0
Shaft pit ladder	0	0	0	0
Adjustable bracket				
Wall plugging for adjustable bracket	0	0	0	0
Anchor rail mounting, type HTA40/22	0	0	0	0
Shaft traverses	0	0	0	0
Design packages and painting				
Painting, design package 1	0	0	0	0
Painting, design package 2 on request	0	0	0	0
Noise reduction kit acc. to VDI 2566 SSTII				
(will be available at a later date)	0	0	0	0
Noise reduction kit according to VDI 2566 SSTIII (noise protection level) (will be available at a later date)	0	0	0	0
Regulations				
System version in accordance with EN 81-20/50	•	•	•	•
EN 81-70 package with verbal announcement	0	0	0	0
EN 81-70 package with inductor loop	0	0	0	0
Firefighter's elevator according to EN 81-72 <sup>6)</sup>	0	0	0	0
Measures for installation in earthquake-prone areas acc. to EN 81-77 - earthquake category 1 6)	0	0	0	0

<sup>4)</sup> Not possible in version with full-glass car.

• Standard equipment, O option, – not currently available. Please contact our sales consultants regarding the availability of options.

<sup>5)</sup> Available in the rated load range Q = 450-4000 kg with vmax. = 1.6 m/s (with Qmax. = 3200 kg) and TH ≤ 60 m. Only possible in combination with conventional counterweight.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6)</sup> The shaft dimensions may change compared to the standard.



#### **LiftEquip GmbH Elevator Components**

Bernhaeuser Strasse 45 D-73765 Neuhausen a.d.F. Tel.: +49 (0) 71 58 12 - 2929 Fax: +49 (0) 71 58 12 - 2971 E-Mail: kontakt@liftequip.de

Internet: www.liftequip.com

More than you expect ...

